

## Industrial controls

### PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS7 Advanced Process Library PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS 7

Function Manual

Basic principles

1

PAC\_DIA diagnostics block

2

DrvPAC driver block

3

PAC3200 measured value  
block

4

PAC4200 measured value  
block

5

Measured value block  
PACMnMx

6

Templates of PAC3200 and  
PAC4200

7

## Legal information

### Warning notice system

This manual contains notices you have to observe in order to ensure your personal safety, as well as to prevent damage to property. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol, notices referring only to property damage have no safety alert symbol. These notices shown below are graded according to the degree of danger.

#### **DANGER**

indicates that death or severe personal injury **will** result if proper precautions are not taken.

#### **WARNING**

indicates that death or severe personal injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.

#### **CAUTION**

indicates that minor personal injury can result if proper precautions are not taken.

#### **NOTICE**

indicates that property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.

If more than one degree of danger is present, the warning notice representing the highest degree of danger will be used. A notice warning of injury to persons with a safety alert symbol may also include a warning relating to property damage.

### Qualified Personnel

The product/system described in this documentation may be operated only by **personnel qualified** for the specific task in accordance with the relevant documentation, in particular its warning notices and safety instructions. Qualified personnel are those who, based on their training and experience, are capable of identifying risks and avoiding potential hazards when working with these products/systems.

### Proper use of Siemens products

Note the following:

#### **WARNING**

Siemens products may only be used for the applications described in the catalog and in the relevant technical documentation. If products and components from other manufacturers are used, these must be recommended or approved by Siemens. Proper transport, storage, installation, assembly, commissioning, operation and maintenance are required to ensure that the products operate safely and without any problems. The permissible ambient conditions must be complied with. The information in the relevant documentation must be observed.

### Trademarks

All names identified by ® are registered trademarks of Siemens AG. The remaining trademarks in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

### Disclaimer of Liability

We have reviewed the contents of this publication to ensure consistency with the hardware and software described. Since variance cannot be precluded entirely, we cannot guarantee full consistency. However, the information in this publication is reviewed regularly and any necessary corrections are included in subsequent editions.

# Table of contents

|          |                                                                  |           |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Basic principles .....</b>                                    | <b>5</b>  |
| 1.1      | Supported hardware .....                                         | 5         |
| 1.1.1    | I/O configuration .....                                          | 5         |
| 1.1.2    | Hardware configuration .....                                     | 6         |
| 1.2      | Parameterizable behavior via the feature I/O .....               | 9         |
| 1.2.1    | Setting the startup response .....                               | 9         |
| 1.2.2    | Characteristics for the "out of service" mode .....              | 10        |
| 1.2.3    | Defining the device type .....                                   | 10        |
| 1.2.4    | Read the configuration automatically .....                       | 11        |
| 1.2.5    | Update acknowledgment and error status of the message call ..... | 11        |
| 1.2.6    | Enable local operator permission .....                           | 12        |
| 1.2.7    | Suppression of all messages .....                                | 12        |
| 1.2.8    | Disable switching points .....                                   | 13        |
| 1.2.9    | Signaling limit violation .....                                  | 13        |
| 1.2.10   | Suppression of the message "Voltage out of range" .....          | 13        |
| 1.2.11   | Suppression of the message "Current out of range" .....          | 13        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>PAC_DIA diagnostics block .....</b>                           | <b>15</b> |
| 2.1      | Description of PAC_DIA .....                                     | 15        |
| 2.2      | Functions of PAC_DIA .....                                       | 17        |
| 2.3      | Error characteristics of PAC_DIA .....                           | 18        |
| 2.4      | Connections of PAC_DIA .....                                     | 19        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>DrvPAC driver block .....</b>                                 | <b>21</b> |
| 3.1      | Application area of DrvPAC .....                                 | 21        |
| 3.2      | Functions of DrvPAC .....                                        | 23        |
| 3.3      | Fault response of DrvPAC .....                                   | 25        |
| 3.4      | Connections of DrvPAC .....                                      | 26        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>PAC3200 measured value block .....</b>                        | <b>31</b> |
| 4.1      | Description of PAC3200 .....                                     | 31        |
| 4.2      | Operating modes of PAC3200 .....                                 | 34        |
| 4.3      | Functions of PAC3200 .....                                       | 35        |
| 4.4      | Troubleshooting of PAC3200 .....                                 | 45        |
| 4.5      | Messages from PAC3200 .....                                      | 46        |
| 4.6      | I/Os of PAC3200 .....                                            | 48        |
| 4.7      | Operator control & monitoring .....                              | 64        |

|          |                                               |            |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>5</b> | <b>PAC4200 measured value block.....</b>      | <b>79</b>  |
| 5.1      | Description of PAC4200.....                   | 79         |
| 5.2      | Operating modes of PAC4200 .....              | 83         |
| 5.3      | Functions of PAC4200 .....                    | 84         |
| 5.4      | Troubleshooting of PAC4200 .....              | 96         |
| 5.5      | Messages from PAC4200 .....                   | 97         |
| 5.6      | I/Os of PAC4200 .....                         | 100        |
| 5.7      | Operator control & monitoring .....           | 121        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Measured value block PACMnMx .....</b>     | <b>139</b> |
| 6.1      | Description of PACMnMx.....                   | 139        |
| 6.2      | Modes of PACMnMx .....                        | 141        |
| 6.3      | Functions of PACMnMx .....                    | 142        |
| 6.4      | Troubleshooting.....                          | 146        |
| 6.5      | I/Os of PACMnMx .....                         | 147        |
| 6.6      | Operator control & monitoring .....           | 157        |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Templates of PAC3200 and PAC4200 .....</b> | <b>169</b> |
| 7.1      | General notes on the templates.....           | 169        |
| 7.2      | PAC3200 template .....                        | 170        |
| 7.3      | PAC3200_MnMx template.....                    | 171        |
| 7.4      | PAC4200 template .....                        | 172        |
| 7.5      | PAC4200_MnMx template.....                    | 173        |

# Basic principles

## 1.1 Supported hardware

The Advanced Process Library PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS 7 supports the 7KM PAC PROFIBUS DP and 7KM PAC SWITCHED ETHERNET expansion modules of the PAC3200, PAC3220 and PAC4200 power monitoring device as of version V4.0 or V2.1.

### 1.1.1 I/O configuration

The following I/O configuration is preset for the PAC3200, PAC3220 and PAC4200 power monitoring devices:

- Outputs: 4 control bytes
- Inputs: 4 status bytes, 40 bytes measured values, 4 bytes limit violations and 4 to 8 bytes status of digital inputs

For this configuration, the following parameters must be set for each PAC3200 / PAC3220 or PAC4200 power monitoring device:

- **Basic type 1**
- **Basic type 2**
- **Limit violations**
- **Digital inputs status**

| Slot    | Module                                                                                                           | Order number              | I address | Q address |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0       |  <b>PAC3200</b>               | <b>7KM9300-0AE01-0AA0</b> |           |           |
| X1      |  <b>PN40</b>                  |                           |           |           |
| X1 P1 R |  <b>Port 1</b>                |                           |           |           |
| X1 P2 R |  <b>Port 2</b>                |                           |           |           |
| 1       |  <b>Basic Type 1</b>          |                           | 112...131 | 6...7     |
| 2       |  <b>Basic Type 2</b>          |                           | 132...155 |           |
| 3       |  <b>Limit Violations</b>      |                           | 156...159 |           |
| 4       |  <b>Digital Inputs Status</b> |                           | 160...163 |           |

Figure 1-1 I/O configuration PAC3200 / PAC3220 under PROFINET IO

In the case of the PAC4200 power monitoring device, the **Digital inputs status module 1 or 2** can be specified if a PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module is fitted.

## 1.1 Supported hardware

| Slot    | Module                                                                                                  | Order number              | I address | Q address |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0       |  <b>PAC4200</b>        | <b>7KM9300-0AE01-0AA0</b> |           |           |
| X1      |  <b>PNIO</b>           |                           |           |           |
| X1 P1 R |  <b>Port 1</b>         |                           |           |           |
| X1 P2 R |  <b>Port 2</b>         |                           |           |           |
| 1       |  Basic Type 1          |                           | 112...131 | 6...7     |
| 2       |  Basic Type 2          |                           | 132...155 |           |
| 3       |  Limit Violations      |                           | 156...159 |           |
| 4       |  Digital Inputs Status |                           | 160...163 |           |
| 5       |  Status DI Module 2    |                           | 164...167 |           |

Figure 1-2 PAC4200 I/O configuration using PROFINET IO

The start addresses of inputs and outputs must be located in the partial process image that is assigned to the watchdog interrupt OB in which the DrvPAC driver block is called.

The parameters of the `AddrIn` parameter input of the DrvPAC driver block must be assigned with the start address of the inputs of basic type 1.

### 1.1.2 Hardware configuration

The driver concept for PAC3200, PAC3220 und PAC4200 power monitoring devices supports operation of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 as a DP slave directly on the DP master system as well as following a DP/PA-Link in an H-system.

In addition, you can also integrate the PAC3200, PAC3220 and PAC4200 power monitoring devices into SIMATIC PCS 7 via PROFINET IO.

The PAC3200, PAC3220 and PAC4200 power monitoring devices can be integrated via the GSD files SI028163.gsd, SI038163.gsd or SI038173.gsd.

For PROFINET IO, use the GSDML file GSDML-V2.34-Siemens-PAC\_V30-20191014.xml.

Note that the PAC3200, PAC3220 and PAC4200 power monitoring devices are used in the "DPV1" DP alarm mode with enabled diagnostic interrupts. The Advanced Process Library PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS 7 does not support the hardware interrupts.

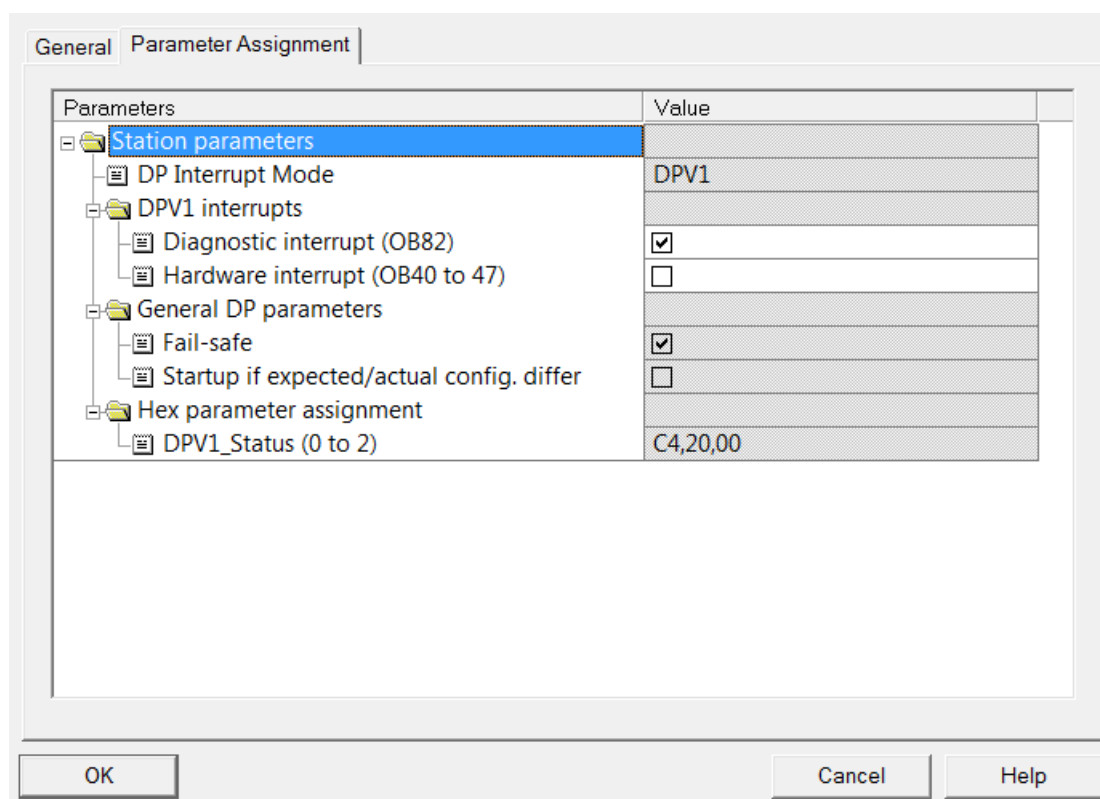


Figure 1-3 Properties of a PAC4200 power monitoring device directly connected to the DP master system

If the PAC3200, PAC3220 or PAC4200 power monitoring devices are operated in an H-system behind a DP/PA-Link, the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 must be configured as DPV0 slave. All acyclic services and interrupts are deactivated. This means that the device no longer outputs diagnostic interrupts and data records can no longer be read from the device. You can see the effects of this on the behavior of the blocks by reading the description of the blocks in chapters "PAC\_DIA diagnostics block (Page 15)" to "Measured value block PACMnMx (Page 139)".

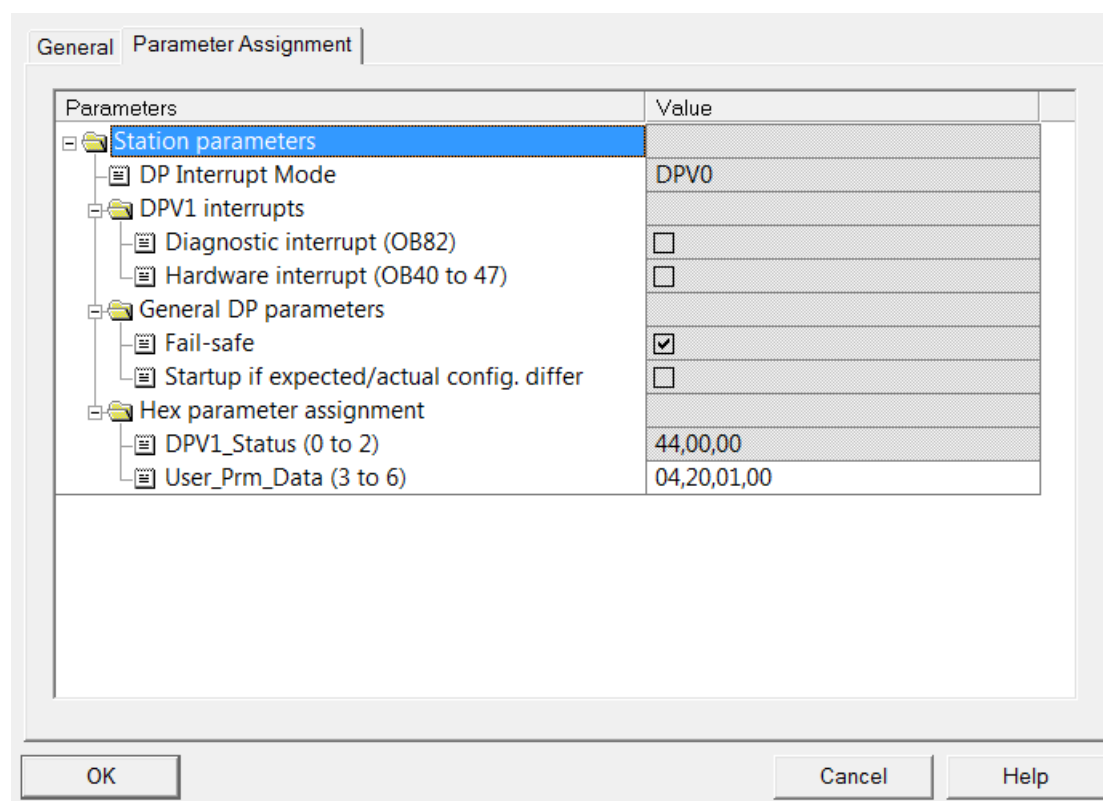


Figure 1-4 Properties window of a PAC4200 power monitoring device downstream of a DP/PA-Link

## 1.2 Parameterizable behavior via the feature I/O

The PAC3200, PAC4200 and PACMnMx measured value blocks have two inputs with the designation `Feature` and `Feature2`. You can influence different behaviors of the blocks using these inputs.

The `Feature` bits are assigned in the following order:

| Bit number | Meaning                                                              | Block                     |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0          | Setting the startup response (Page 9)                                | PAC3200, PAC4200          |
| 1          | Characteristics for the "out of service" mode (Page 10)              | PAC3200, PAC4200          |
| 5          | Defining the device type (Page 10)                                   | PACMnMx                   |
| 8          | Read the configuration automatically (Page 11)                       | PAC3200, PAC4200          |
| 22         | Update acknowledgment and error status of the message call (Page 11) | PAC3200, PAC4200          |
| 24         | Enable local operator permission (Page 12)                           | PAC3200, PAC4200, PACMnMx |
| 25         | Suppression of all messages (Page 12)                                | PAC3200, PAC4200          |
| 28         | Disable switching points (Page 13)                                   | PAC3200, PAC4200          |
| 29         | Signaling limit violation (Page 13)                                  | PAC3200, PAC4200          |

The `Feature2` bits are assigned in the following order:

| Bit number | Meaning                                                     | Block            |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 0          | Suppression of the message "Voltage out of range" (Page 13) | PAC3200, PAC4200 |
| 1          | Suppression of the message "Current out of range" (Page 13) | PAC3200, PAC4200 |

### 1.2.1 Setting the startup response

`Feature bit`

Number of the `Feature` bit: 0

You define the startup response of the function blocks using this `Feature` bit.

---

#### Note

This `Feature bit` has no function in "out of service" mode. The measuring point remains in "out of service" mode following warm restart of the CPU.

---

#### Note

The restart routine of the blocks resets the following outputs during OB100 execution:

- `Limx_Act` switching point outputs

This causes an outgoing message on initialization of the `Alarm8_P` in OB100, and an incoming message following expiry of the `RunUpCyc` counter at the cyclic interrupt level.

---

---

**Note**

In the case of full download with AS stop, the blocks (for `Feature.Bit 0 = 1`) cannot continue in their previous mode following restart.

---

Default setting: 0

**Bit = 0** Starting the block in the "On" mode

:

**Bit = 1** Starting the block in the last main mode

:

### 1.2.2 Characteristics for the "out of service" mode

Feature bit

Number of the Feature bit: 1

You use this Feature bit to define the characteristics of the technological block depending on the interconnectable input parameter `OosLi = 1`.

Default setting: 0

**Bit = 0:** The "In progress" status is displayed in the faceplate of the assigned technological block and in the block icon (see below). A 0-1 edge change of the input parameter `OosLi` has no further influence on the behavior of the technological block. The previous status is retained. No change in the "Out of service" mode is executed.

**Bit = 1:** Switching over to "Out of service" mode takes place provided the block is in "On" mode. If this requirement is not met, the mode does not change. The "In progress" status is additionally displayed in the faceplate of the assigned technological block and in the block icon regardless of the change of operating mode. No message is issued to indicate whether a mode change has taken place.

The state indicator for "in progress" looks like this:



A 1-0 edge change of the `OosLi` input parameter has no effect on the behavior of the technological block. The previous state is retained.

### 1.2.3 Defining the device type

Feature bit

Number of the Feature bit: 5

You use this Feature bit to define which device type is used.

Default setting: 0

**Bit = 0** The PAC3200 / PAC3220 is used.

:

**Bit = 1** The PAC4200 is used.

:

## 1.2.4 Read the configuration automatically

Feature bit

Number of the Feature bit: 8

This Feature bit determines whether the configuration data is automatically read out when the controller is restarted (OB100) or when the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device is available again via the PROFIBUS / PROFINET IO (OB86, rack restore).

If the PAC3200, PAC3220 or PAC4200 power monitoring devices are connected in an H-system behind a DP/PA Link, the configuration data cannot be read. In this case, setting Feature bit 8 has no effect.

The configuration data encompasses the following values:

- Parameter
- Measured values

---

### Note

The configuration data is read out via acyclic services. Since only 8 cyclic services can be run simultaneously on each PROFIBUS/PROFINET line, their execution can be delayed considerably. This can be the case, for example, if all devices are reading out their configuration data at the same time after a return of the PROFIBUS/PROFINET line. If more than eight devices are using the acyclic services, we recommend that Feature bit 8 not be set. Instead, update the configuration data in the faceplate via the parameter view or the specific measured value view after a change.

---

**Bit = 0** The configuration data is not read out automatically on restart of the controller (OB100) and rack restore (OB86). After the data has been changed, it must be read out via the parameter view in the faceplate.

**Bit = 1** The configuration data is read out automatically on restart of the controller (OB100) and rack restore (OB86).

## 1.2.5 Update acknowledgment and error status of the message call

Feature bit

Number of the Feature bit: 22

## 1.2 Parameterizable behavior via the feature I/O

You use this `Feature` bit to select whether or not the acknowledgment and error status of the message calls at the block output are to be updated.

Default setting: 0

**Bit = 0:** The `MsgErr1/2/3/4`, `MsgStat1/2/3/4` and `MsgAckn1/2/3/4` block outputs are set to the defaults and are not updated. The block will run faster with this setting.

**Bit = 1** The `MsgErr1/2/3/4`, `MsgStat1/2/3/4` and `MsgAckn1/2/3/4` block outputs are updated based on the feedback from the lower-level message blocks. The lower-level message blocks are called in each 3rd cycle while an acknowledgment is expected or error information is present.

### 1.2.6 Enable local operator permission

Feature bit

Number of the Feature bit: 24

You use this `Feature` bit to activate local operation for a technological block. The local operator permission is an upstream operator permission. It is determined prior to the operator permissions of the user administration and prior to the enabling of the block and is implemented via the standard `OpStations` APL block. You can find more details in the online help of the `OpStations` block.

If there is no local operator permission, operation of a block instance on an OS is generally disabled. If local operator permission is given, operator permission is determined normally via user administration and the block.

The local operator permission is set instance-specific. This means that block instances are enabled or disabled independently of each other for an operator input at an operator station.

Default setting: 0

**Bit =** Deactivated

**0:**

**Bit =** Activated

**1:**

### 1.2.7 Suppression of all messages

Feature bit

Number of the Feature bit: 25

You use this `Feature` bit to define whether or not all messages of the block are to be suppressed at `MsgLock = 1`.

**Bit = 0:** Process messages are suppressed.

**Bit = 1:** All messages are suppressed.

### 1.2.8 Disable switching points

Feature bit

Number of the Feature bit: 28

You use this Feature bit to define whether or not the switching point functionality (LimX\_Act outputs) of a limit is also to be deactivated when the message (MsgLock = 1) is deactivated.

Default setting: 0

**Bit = 0:** The switching point is not suppressed.

**Bit = 1:** The switching point is suppressed.

### 1.2.9 Signaling limit violation

Feature bit

Number of the Feature bit: 29

You use this Feature bit to define how a limit violation is output at the LimX\_Act limit outputs.

Default setting: 0

**Bit = 0:** Output value of the limit output = 1 (1 active).

**Bit = 1:** Output value of the limit output = 0 (0 active).

### 1.2.10 Suppression of the message "Voltage out of range"

Feature2 bit

Number of the Feature2 bit: 0

You use this Feature2 bit to define whether or not the message of the block is to be suppressed.

Default setting: 0

**Bit = 0:** Process message is not suppressed.

**Bit = 1:** Process message is suppressed.

### 1.2.11 Suppression of the message "Current out of range"

Feature2 bit

Number of the Feature2 bit: 1

You use this Feature2 bit to define whether or not the message of the block is to be suppressed.

## 1.2 Parameterizable behavior via the feature I/O

Default setting: 0

**Bit = 0:** Process message is not suppressed.

**Bit = 1:** Process message is suppressed.

## PAC\_DIA diagnostics block

### 2.1 Description of PAC\_DIA

#### Object name (type + number) and family

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| Type + number: | FB 1083 |
| Family:        | SETRON  |

#### Application area of PAC\_DIA

The block is used for the following application:

- Monitoring a PAC3200 / PAC3220/ PAC4200 power monitoring device

#### Operating principle

The PAC\_DIA block performs the diagnostics of the PAC3200, PAC3220 and PAC4200 power monitoring devices. The diagnostic information of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 is transferred to the blocks MOD\_PAX0 / MOD\_PAL0 and DrvPAC. The PAC\_DIA block forms the quality code (signal status) of the PAC3200 / PAC3220/ PAC4200 and passes it on to the MOD\_PAX0 / MOD\_PAL0 and DrvPAC blocks.

#### Configuration

When using the CFC function "Generate module driver", the following is carried out automatically:

- The PAC\_DIA block is integrated into OB1, OB40, OB82, OB83, OB85, OB86 and OB100 of its runtime group after the runtime group of the OB\_DIAG1/OB\_DIAG1\_PN.
- Parameters are assigned for the inputs SUBN1\_ID, SUBN2\_ID, SUBN\_TYP, RACK\_NO, DPA\_LINK and PN1ODVC.
- The logical start address LADDR of the device is parameterized.
- The diagnostic address DADDR of the device is parameterized.
- The EN and RACKF inputs are connected to the EN\_F, QRACKF, SUBN1ERR and SUBN2ERR outputs of the upstream block OB\_DIAG1 / OB\_DIAG\_PN.
- The outputs QMODE, OMODE and PA\_DIAG are interconnected with the inputs MODE, MODE\_00 and PA\_DIAG of the MOD\_PAX0 / MOD\_PAL0 block.
- The output QUALITY is interconnected with the input QC\_00 of the MOD\_PAX0 / MOD\_PAL0 block or with the input ST of the DrvPAC block.
- The output QDIAG\_INF is interconnected with the input DiagInf of the DrvPAC block.

### Startup characteristics

The module ID of the addressed DP slave is read out and a check is made to see if it agrees with the configured module ID. If this is not the case, the output `QMODF` (module fault) is set.

In the case of interfacing via PROFINET IO, a check is made as to whether the addressed PN device exists. If this is not the case, the output `QMODF` (module fault) is set.

## 2.2 Functions of PAC\_DIA

The functions for this block are listed in the following.

### Read diagnostic data from PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200

If the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 triggers a diagnostic interrupt, the system function RALRM (SFB54) reads the device-specific diagnostic data.

Since the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 switches to DPV0 mode in an H-System behind a DP/PA-Link, the device-specific diagnostic data cannot be read.

The read information is transferred to the MOD\_PAX0/MOD\_PAL0 and the DrvPAC block where it is evaluated.

The diagnostic data can also be displayed on a Maintenance Station (MS).

The diagnostic events are assigned to the maintenance status as follows:

| Diagnostic event                              | Maintenance status           | QUALITY | PA DIAG     |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Internal communication not ready              | Maintenance requirement high | 16#00   | 16#00000100 |
| Internal communication is faulty              |                              |         |             |
| Data invalid (CRC error)                      |                              |         |             |
| Data invalid (frame error)                    |                              |         |             |
| Data invalid (timeout)                        |                              |         |             |
| PAC3200/PAC4200 firmware, module incompatible |                              |         |             |
| Expected and actual configuration differ      |                              |         |             |
| Digital outputs cannot be remote-controlled   | Maintenance requested        | 16#80   | 16#00200000 |
| Energy counter write operation failed         |                              |         |             |
| QRACKF/QMODE                                  | Bad, not specified           | 16#00   | 16#00000000 |

### Setting the outputs OMODE

If a higher-level error is present, the HighWord of the output OMODE is set to 16#40. For additional information, refer to chapter "Error characteristics of PAC\_DIA (Page 18)", section "Higher-level errors".

## 2.3 Error characteristics of PAC\_DIA

The following errors are displayed with this block:

- Higher-level errors
- Module faults
- Group errors

### Higher-level errors

If a higher-level rack fault is active at the input `RACKF`, the output `QRACKF` is set.

### Module faults

If an incorrect module ID of the connected module is read out from the block or if the device does not exist, the `QMODE` output is set.

### Group errors

If one of the previously listed errors is active, or maintenance is requested, the output `QERR` is set.

## 2.4 Connections of PAC\_DIA

### Input parameters

| Parameter | Description                                                                                         | Type | Default |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|
| DADDR     | Diagnostic address of the device                                                                    | INT  | 0       |
| DPA_LINK  | Connection of the device:<br>0 = Direct on the DP master system<br>1 = Downstream of the DP/PA-Link | BOOL | 0       |
| EN        | 1 = Called block is being processed                                                                 | BOOL | 1       |
| EN_DIAG   | 1 = Enable diagnostics                                                                              | BOOL | 0       |
| LADDR     | Local start address of the device                                                                   | INT  | 0       |
| PNIODVC   | 1 = PROFINET IO device                                                                              | BOOL | 0       |
| RACK_NO   | Rack number                                                                                         | BYTE | 16#00   |
| RACKF     | 1 = Rack fault                                                                                      | BOOL | 0       |
| SUBN_TYP  | 1 = External DP interface                                                                           | BOOL | 0       |
| SUBN1_ID  | Number of primary DP master system/PN-IO system 1 ID (100 ... 115)                                  | BYTE | 16#FF   |
| SUBN1ERR  | 1 = Error in primary DP master system/error in PN-IO device 1                                       | BOOL | 0       |
| SUBN2_ID  | Number of redundant DP master system/PN-IO system 1 ID (100 ... 115)                                | BYTE | 16#FF   |
| SUBN2ERR  | 1 = Error in redundant DP master system/error in PN-IO device 2                                     | BOOL | 0       |

### In-out parameters

| Parameter | Description             | Type | Default |
|-----------|-------------------------|------|---------|
| ACC_ID    | 1 = Accept new settings | BOOL | 1       |

### Output parameters

| Parameter | Description                                 | Type                                                    | Default                  |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ENO       | 1 = Block algorithm executed without errors | BOOL                                                    | 0                        |
| OMODE     | Value status                                | DWORD                                                   | 16#00000000              |
| PA_DIAG   | PA field devices diagnostic information     | DWORD                                                   | 16#00000000              |
| QDIAG_INF | Diagnostic information                      | STRUCT<br>• COMNRDY : BOOL<br>• ...<br>• BOOL_04 : BOOL | -<br>• 0<br>• ...<br>• 0 |
| QERR      | 1 = Group error                             | BOOL                                                    | 0                        |
| QMODF     | 1 = Module fault                            | BOOL                                                    | 0                        |
| QRACKF    | 1 = Rack fault                              | BOOL                                                    | 0                        |

## 2.4 Connections of PAC\_DIA

---

| Parameter | Description                                | Type | Default |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------|------|---------|
| QUALITY   | Quality code (signal status) of the device | BYTE | 16#00   |
| RACK1ERR  | Reserved                                   | BOOL | 0       |
| RACK2ERR  | Reserved                                   | BOOL | 0       |

## DrvPAC driver block

### 3.1 Application area of DrvPAC

#### Object name (type + number) and family

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| Type + number: | FB 1084 |
| Family:        | SETRON  |

#### Application area of DrvPAC

The block is used for the following applications:

- Transmission of cyclic and acyclic data from and to a PAC3200 / PAC 3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device

#### Operating principle

The block cyclically reads and writes all cyclic data of a PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring devices from and to the process image.

The block reads and writes acyclic data of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 from and to the device.

#### Configuration

Integrate the block in the CFC editor into a cyclic interrupt OB (OB30 to OB38).

When using the "Generate module driver" CFC function, the following is carried out automatically:

- The member variables of the input structure `Addr` are parameterized with the addresses configured in HW Config. The input `Addr.Input1` receives the input address of base type 1 and the input `Addr.Output` receives the output address of base type 1. Input `Addr.Input2` receives the input address of base type 2. The input `Addr.Input3` receives the input address of the limit violations. The `Addr.Input4` input is assigned the input address of the status of the digital inputs. The `Addr.Input5` input is assigned the input address of the status of the digital inputs belonging to the PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module (if available).
- The `ST` and `DiagInf` inputs are interconnected with the `QUALITY` and `QDIAGINF` blocks of the upstream `PAC_DIA` block.
- The `MS` input is interconnected with the `O_MS` output of the upstream `PAC_DIA` block.

You must write the input address of base type 1 of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring devices generated with HW Config to the input parameter `AddrIn`.

### 3.1 Application area of DrvPAC

There is a template for the DrvPAC block for measuring point types in the Advanced Process Library PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS 7 as an example:

Example of measuring point type:

- Templates of PAC3200 and PAC4200 (Page 169)

### Startup characteristics

The block has no startup response.

## 3.2 Functions of DrvPAC

The functions for this block are listed in the following.

### Reading cyclic values from the process image

With each block call, the status bytes, the measured values, the limit violations and the status of the digital inputs of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 are read from the (sub)process image and written to the output2 `CyclData.PacState`, `CyclData.L1Cur`, `CyclData.L2Cur`, `CyclData.L3Cur`, `CyclData.Cur3PhAvg`, `CyclData.ToActPow`, `CyclData.L12Volt`, `CyclData.L23Volt`, `CyclData.L31Volt`, `CyclData.VoltLL3PhAvg`, `CyclData.Act1T1EnImp`, `CyclData.Act2T1EnImp`, `CyclData.ToPowFact`, `CyclData.LmtVltns`, `CyclData.InDigIn0`, `CyclData.InDigIn1`, `CyclData.ExDigIn0`, `CyclData.ExDigIn1`, `CyclData.ExDigIn2` and `CyclData.ExDigIn3` and their signal status.

### Writing cyclic control bytes to the process image

The control bytes of the breaker are written cyclically from the `CyclData.PacCtrl` output to the process image.

### Read acyclic values from the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200

The number of the data record that is to be read is written into the `AcyclData.ReqRd` output. As a result, reading of acyclic data is triggered. At the same time, the `AcyclData.BlkRd` output must contain a block number and the `AcyclData.LenRd` output must contain the length of the data record in bytes.

After the read operation has been completed (with or without errors), the block copies the block number to the `AcyclData.RdyRead` output. The data read is then located in the `AcyclData.Input` output structure, and the return value of the RDREC call (SFB52) in the `AcyclData.RetValRd` output tag. You can find the meanings of the return values in the online help of the RDREC block.

The block repeats the read request after a temporary fault up to five times with a delay of three seconds in each case before the request is terminated with a temporary fault. In addition, the block does not evaluate the return value.

### Write acyclic values to the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200

The `AcyclData.ReqWr` output triggers writing of acyclic data. To do this the number of the data record to be written is written to this output. At the same time, the `AcyclData.BlkWr` output must contain a block number, the `AcyclData.LenWr` output must contain the length of the data record in bytes and the data to be written in the `AcyclData.Output` output structure.

When the write operation has been completed (with or without errors), the block copies the block number to the `AcyclData.RdyWrite` output, and the return value of the WRREC call (SFB53) to the `AcyclData.RetValWr` output tag. You can find the meanings of the return values in the online help of the WRREC block.

### 3.2 Functions of DrvPAC

The block repeats the write request after a temporary fault up to five times with a delay of three seconds in each case before the request is terminated with a temporary fault. In addition, the block does not evaluate the return value.

When the corresponding bit is set in the `DiagInf` input parameter, the block overwrites the `AcyclData.RetValWr` output tag with the following error codes:

| Bit in <code>DiagInf</code> | Meaning                                  | Error code in <code>AcyclData.RetValWr</code> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| INVALACTION                 | Invalid action (write-protection active) | 16#000B                                       |
| INVALDR47                   | Invalid data for data set 47             | 16#002F                                       |
| INVALDR48                   | Invalid data for data set 48             | 16#0030                                       |
| INVALDR207                  | Invalid data for data set 207            | 16#00CF                                       |

#### Hold last values

If there is no connection to the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device (input `Mode`  $\neq$  16#80xxxxxx or input `Csf` = TRUE), the block keeps the last valid values.

Since the block reads the acyclic data only on request, the data does not change if there is no connection from the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200.

#### Signal status for measured values

The signal status of the measured values in the `CyclicData` output structure is formed from the higher-level error, the `ST` input and the PMD diagnosis and status. If there is a higher-level error, e.g. rack failure (input `Mode`  $\neq$  16#80xxxxxx or input `Csf` = TRUE), the status 16#00 is output. In PMD diagnostics and status, the "Voltage out of range" and "Current out of range" status has an effect on the signal status (16#68). The effects of the diagnostics of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 on the `ST` input are described in the section "Functions of PAC\_DIA (Page 17)".

## 3.3 Fault response of DrvPAC

The following errors are displayed in this block:

- Higher-level errors

### Higher-level errors

A higher-level error is indicated by 1 at output parameter `QCsf` if the signal status in the `HighWord` of the input parameter `Mode` is set to a value other than 16#80 or input `Csf` is set to `TRUE`.

## 3.4 Connections of DrvPAC

### Input parameters

| Parameter  | Description                                                                                         | Type                                                                                                               | Default                                                                             |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AddrIn     | Input address of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200                                                    | INT                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                   |
| Addr       | Addresses of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device                                | STRUCT <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                               | -1                                                                                  |
| Csf        | 1 = External fault (control system fault)                                                           | BOOL                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                   |
| DiagInf    | Diagnostic information                                                                              | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• COMNRDY : BOOL</li> <li>• ...</li> <li>• BOOL_04 : BOOL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0</li> <li>• ...</li> <li>• 0</li> </ul> |
| DpaLink    | Connection of the device:<br>0 = Direct on the DP master system<br>1 = Downstream of the DP/PA-Link | BOOL                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                   |
| EN         | 1 = Called block is being processed                                                                 | BOOL                                                                                                               | 1                                                                                   |
| MS_Release | 1 = Release for maintenance                                                                         | BOOL                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                   |
| MS         | Maintenance status                                                                                  | DWORD                                                                                                              | 16#00000000                                                                         |
| ST         | Quality code (signal status) of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device             | BYTE                                                                                                               | 16#00                                                                               |

1) Configuration of the input structure Addr

Table 3-1 Configuration of the input structure Addr

| Addr | STRUCT       | Address of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200                                        |
|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -    | Input1 : INT | Input address of basic type 1                                                     |
| -    | Input2 : INT | Input address of basic type 2                                                     |
| -    | Input3 : INT | Input address of limit violations                                                 |
| -    | Input4 : INT | Input address of the status of digital inputs                                     |
| -    | Input5 : INT | Input address of the status of digital inputs of the PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module |
| -    | Output: INT  | Output address of basic type 1                                                    |
| -    | END_STRUCT   |                                                                                   |

### In-out parameters

| Parameter | Description                                                                  | Type  | Default     |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| DataXchg  | Bidirectional data exchange channel<br>Bit 0 byte 0: Release for maintenance | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| Mode      | Value status                                                                 | DWORD | 16#00000000 |

## Output parameters

| Parameter | Description                                     | Type                                                                                                         | Default                                                                       |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AcyclData | Acyclic data                                    | STRUCT <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                         | -1                                                                            |
| CyclData  | Cyclic data of the breaker                      | STRUCT <sup>2)</sup>                                                                                         | -1                                                                            |
| ENO       | 1 = Block algorithm executed without errors     | BOOL                                                                                                         | 0                                                                             |
| OosAct    | Breaker out of service, maintenance in progress | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value : BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>                      | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| QCsf      | 1 = External fault (control system fault)       | BOOL                                                                                                         | 0                                                                             |
| QDiagInf  | Diagnostic information                          | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COMNRDY : BOOL</li> <li>...</li> <li>BOOL_04 : BOOL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>...</li> <li>0</li> </ul> |

1) Output structure `AcyclData`:

2) Output structure `CyclData`

Table 3-2 Output structure `AcyclData`

| AcyclData | STRUCT          | -              | Description                                                                                                |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -         | BlkRd : INT     | -              | Block number for read request                                                                              |
| -         | ReqRd : INT     | -              | Request to read the data record with this number (-1 = no request)                                         |
| -         | LenRd : INT     | -              | Length of the data set to be read in bytes                                                                 |
| -         | BlkWr : INT     | -              | Block number for write request                                                                             |
| -         | ReqWr : INT     | -              | Request to write the data record with this number (-1 = no request)                                        |
| -         | LenWr : INT     | -              | Length of the data set to be written in bytes                                                              |
| -         | RdyRead : INT   | -              | A data record with this breaker address has been read (-1 = no data record has been read)                  |
| -         | RdyWrite : INT  | -              | The data record with this breaker address has been written to (-1 = no data record has been written to)    |
| -         | RetValRd : WORD | -              | Return value of the SFB RDREC (SFB52) of the read request                                                  |
| -         | RetValWr : WORD | -              | Return value of the SFB WRREC (SFB53) of the write request or error code in the case of diagnostics errors |
| -         | Input           | STRUCT         | Data read from the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200                                                             |
| -         |                 | Para0 : DWORD  | Value of the input data                                                                                    |
| -         |                 | ...            | ...                                                                                                        |
| -         |                 | Para59 : DWORD | Value of the input data                                                                                    |
| -         |                 | END_STRUCT     |                                                                                                            |

## 3.4 Connections of DrvPAC

| AcyclData | STRUCT     | -              | Description                                           |
|-----------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| -         | Output     | STRUCT         | Data to be written to the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 |
| -         |            | Para0 : DWORD  | Value of the output data                              |
| -         |            | ...            | ...                                                   |
| -         |            | Para59 : DWORD | Value of the output data                              |
| -         |            | END_STRUCT     |                                                       |
| -         | END_STRUCT |                |                                                       |

Table 3-3 Output structure *CyclData*

| CyclData | STRUCT                                             | Description                                                                                         |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -        | Csf : BOOL                                         | 1 = External fault (control system fault)                                                           |
| -        | DpaLink : BOOL                                     | Connection of the device:<br>0 = Direct on the DP master system<br>1 = Downstream of the DP/PA-Link |
| -        | PacState : WORD                                    | PMD diagnostics and status                                                                          |
| -        | PacCtrl : WORD                                     | Control bytes                                                                                       |
| -        | L1Cur : STRUCT<br>• Value : REAL<br>• ST: BYTE     | Current L1                                                                                          |
| -        | L2Cur : STRUCT<br>• Value : REAL<br>• ST: BYTE     | Current L2                                                                                          |
| -        | L3Cur : STRUCT<br>• Value : REAL<br>• ST: BYTE     | Current L3                                                                                          |
| -        | Cur3PhAvg : STRUCT<br>• Value : REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | 3-phase average current                                                                             |
| -        | ToActPow : STRUCT<br>• Value : REAL<br>• ST: BYTE  | Total active power                                                                                  |
| -        | L12Volt : STRUCT<br>• Value : REAL<br>• ST: BYTE   | Voltage L1-L2                                                                                       |
| -        | L23Volt : STRUCT<br>• Value : REAL<br>• ST: BYTE   | Voltage L2-L3                                                                                       |
| -        | L31Volt : STRUCT<br>• Value : REAL<br>• ST: BYTE   | Voltage L3-L1                                                                                       |

| CyclData | STRUCT                                                                                                 | Description                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| -        | VoltLL3PhAvg : STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value : REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | 3-phase average voltage L-L            |
| -        | Act1T1EnImp : DWORD                                                                                    | Active energy import tariff 1 DWORD 1  |
| -        | Act2T1EnImp : DWORD                                                                                    | Active energy import tariff 1 DWORD 2  |
| -        | ToPowFact : STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value : REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>    | Total power factor                     |
| -        | LmtVltns : DWORD                                                                                       | Limit violations                       |
| -        | InDigIn0 : STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value : BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>     | Status digital input 0.0               |
| -        | InDigIn1 : STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value : BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>     | Status digital input 0.1               |
| -        | ExDigIn0 : STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value : BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>     | Status digital input x.0 of module 1/2 |
| -        | ExDigIn1 : STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value : BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>     | Status digital input x.1 of module 1/2 |
| -        | ExDigIn2 : STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value : BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>     | Status digital input x.2 of module 1/2 |
| -        | ExDigIn3 : STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value : BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>     | Status digital input x.3 of module 1/2 |
| -        | <b>END_STRUCT</b>                                                                                      |                                        |



## PAC3200 measured value block

### 4.1 Description of PAC3200

#### Object name (type + number) and family

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| Type + number: | FB 1085 |
| Family:        | SETRON  |

#### Application area of PAC3200

The block is used for the following applications:

- Interface block of the driver blocks of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 power monitoring device for the user program and for visualization

#### Operating principle

The driver block receives measurement and diagnostic data from a PAC3200 / PAC3220 power monitoring device. The PAC3200 block prepares this measured and diagnostic data and makes it available for further use in the user program and for visualization.

You can find further detailed descriptions about configuring, the operating principle, visualization and operation in the following sections.

#### Configuration

Integrate the block in the CFC editor into a cyclic interrupt OB (OB30 to OB38). In addition, the block is integrated automatically into the startup OB (OB100). To connect the I/O signals, the driver block DrvPAC (cyclic and acyclic data of the PAC3200 / PAC3220) must be called in the same cyclic interrupt OB **before** the PAC3200. The `AcyclData` and `CyclData` output structures of the DrvPAC block are interconnected with the same-name inputs of the PAC3200 block.

There is a template for the PAC3200 block for measuring point types in the Advanced Process Library PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS 7 as an example:

Example of measuring point type:

- "Templates of PAC3200 and PAC4200 (Page 169)"

## 4.1 Description of PAC3200

### Note

The PAC3200 block internally calls the ChkREAL (FC260) and SelST16 (FC369) APL blocks. These APL blocks are not supplied with the Advanced Process Library PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS 7. If these two blocks are not yet in your project, copy them from the APL library to your project before you download the project to the controller.

The block uses the PAC3200\_LimSrc enumeration. You must copy this from the SENTRON PAC APL block library into the respective project. To do this, open the SENTRON PAC APL in the SIMATIC Manager. Select the PAC3200\_LimSrc enumeration under "Shared Declarations > Enumerations" and copy it into your project.

The limit messages (MsgEvId1 – MsgEvId2, SIG1 – SIG3) contain a text from user text libraries. You must copy the user text libraries from the SENTRON PAC APL block library into the respective project. To do this, open the SENTRON PAC APL in the SIMATIC Manager. Select the "Text Libraries" folder and copy it into your project. If a folder for user text libraries already exists in your project, copy the PAC3200\_LimSrc and PAC\_LimMode user text libraries into this folder.

### Startup characteristics

You define the startup characteristics for this block via the `Feature` bit "Setting the startup response".

After startup, the messages are suppressed for the number of cycles parameterized in the `RunUpCyc` value.

### Status word assignment for status 1 parameter

For the description of the individual parameters, see chapter "I/Os of PAC3200 (Page 48)".

| Status bit | Parameter                                                |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 0          | Occupied                                                 |
| 1          | BatchEn                                                  |
| 2          | Not used                                                 |
| 3          | OosAct.Value                                             |
| 4          | OosLi.Value                                              |
| 5          | Not used                                                 |
| 6          | OnAct.Value                                              |
| 7 ... 13   | Not used                                                 |
| 14         | Invalid signal                                           |
| 15         | VoltOutOfRng.Value                                       |
| 16         | CurOutOfRng.Value                                        |
| 17         | MxPlsRateEx.Value                                        |
| 18         | WriteProt.Value                                          |
| 19         | Local operator permission <code>Feature</code> is active |
| 20 ... 25  | Not used                                                 |
| 26         | DpaLink.Value                                            |

| Status bit | Parameter               |
|------------|-------------------------|
| 27 ... 28  | Not used                |
| 29         | MS_RelOp                |
| 30         | UserAna1 interconnected |
| 31         | UserAna2 interconnected |

### Status word assignment for status 2 parameter

| Status bit | Parameter     |
|------------|---------------|
| 0          | Lim0_Act      |
| 1          | Lim1_Act      |
| 2          | Lim2_Act      |
| 3          | Lim3_Act      |
| 4          | Lim4_Act      |
| 5          | Lim5_Act      |
| 6 ... 11   | Not used      |
| 12         | InLim0Mon     |
| 13         | InLim1Mon     |
| 14         | InLim2Mon     |
| 15         | InLim3Mon     |
| 16         | InLim4Mon     |
| 17         | InLim5Mon     |
| 18 ... 30  | Not used      |
| 31         | MsgLock.Value |

### Status word assignment for status 3 parameter

| Status bit | Parameter                                                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0          | Lim0_MsgEn                                                          |
| 1          | Lim1_MsgEn                                                          |
| 2          | Lim2_MsgEn                                                          |
| 3          | Lim3_MsgEn                                                          |
| 4          | Lim4_MsgEn                                                          |
| 5          | Lim5_MsgEn                                                          |
| 6 ... 11   | Not used                                                            |
| 12         | Energy counter successfully reset                                   |
| 13 ... 20  | Not used                                                            |
| 21         | CyclData.Csf                                                        |
| 22         | 1 = Error when reading the acyclic data (active for one cycle only) |
| 23         | 1 = Error when writing the acyclic data (active for one cycle only) |
| 24 ... 31  | Not used                                                            |

## 4.2 Operating modes of PAC3200

The block can be operated in the following modes:

- On
- Out of service

For the PAC3200, the general descriptions of operating modes are identical with those of the APL. You can find the descriptions in the online help of the standard APL blocks.

## 4.3 Functions of PAC3200

The functions for this block are listed in the following.

### Configuration data

All configuration data are read out depending on `Feature` bit 8 at CPU startup or rack restore. This can also be initiated in the Parameter view or in the individual measured value views of the faceplate with "Read configuration data".

With a positive edge at the `RdDataLi.Value` input, the acyclic measured values are read once. You will find the acyclic measured values below in the table from "Voltage L1-N" to "Apparent energy tariff 2".

---

#### Note

As long as the acyclic measured values are being read via the `RdDataLi` input, "Read configuration data" cannot be triggered in the faceplate or via the `Feature` bit 8.

---

The `DataRdOK.Value` output is set when the acyclic measured values have been successfully read. The `DataRdOK.Value` output is reset when reading of the acyclic measured values is started.

All writeable configuration data of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 is transferred to the PAC3200 / PAC3220 via acyclic services when the corresponding block input is changed. The respective output always shows the value of the last checkback signal.

If the PAC3200 / PAC3220 power monitoring device is connected in an H-system behind a DP/PA-Link, the configuration data cannot be read or written.

---

#### Note

For this reason, "Read configuration data" must be initiated once to ensure the displayed data is up to date.

---

The PAC3200 function block reads the configuration data via "Flexible Access" data record 47. First, the register addresses and register lengths for the read parameters are written to the data record, and then the data record is read out. Data record 48 is used to write configuration data.

The PAC3200 possesses the following configuration data with corresponding register addresses and register lengths:

| Description       | Block parameter (input/output) | Register address | Register length |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Voltage L1-N      | <code>L1Volt</code>            | 16#0001          | 2               |
| Voltage L2-N      | <code>L2Volt</code>            | 16#0003          | 2               |
| Voltage L3-N      | <code>L3Volt</code>            | 16#0005          | 2               |
| Apparent power L1 | <code>L1ApPow</code>           | 16#0013          | 2               |
| Apparent power L2 | <code>L2ApPow</code>           | 16#0015          | 2               |
| Apparent power L3 | <code>L3ApPow</code>           | 16#0017          | 2               |
| Active power L1   | <code>L1ActPow</code>          | 16#0019          | 2               |
| Active power L2   | <code>L2ActPow</code>          | 16#001B          | 2               |

## 4.3 Functions of PAC3200

| Description                     | Block parameter (input/output) | Register address | Register length |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Active power L3                 | L3ActPow                       | 16#001D          | 2               |
| Reactive power L1               | L1ReaPow                       | 16#001F          | 2               |
| Reactive power L2               | L2ReaPow                       | 16#0021          | 2               |
| Reactive power L3               | L3ReaPow                       | 16#0023          | 2               |
| Power factor L1                 | L1PowFact                      | 16#0025          | 2               |
| Power factor L2                 | L2PowFact                      | 16#0027          | 2               |
| Power factor L3                 | L3PowFact                      | 16#0029          | 2               |
| Line frequency                  | Frequency                      | 16#0037          | 2               |
| 3-phase average voltage L-N     | VoltLN3PhAvg                   | 16#0039          | 2               |
| Total apparent power            | ToApPow                        | 16#003F          | 2               |
| Total reactive power VARn       | ToReaPow                       | 16#0043          | 2               |
| Amplitude unbalance voltage     | VoltUnbal                      | 16#0047          | 2               |
| Amplitude unbalance current     | CurUnbal                       | 16#0049          | 2               |
| Active energy import tariff 1   | Act1T1EnImp                    | 16#0321          | 4               |
|                                 | Act2T1EnImp                    |                  |                 |
| Active energy export tariff 1   | Act1T1EnExp                    | 16#0329          | 4               |
|                                 | Act2T1EnExp                    |                  |                 |
| Reactive energy import tariff 1 | Rea1T1EnImp                    | 16#0332          | 4               |
|                                 | Rea2T1EnImp                    |                  |                 |
| Reactive energy export tariff 1 | Rea1T1EnExp                    | 16#0339          | 4               |
|                                 | Rea2T1EnExp                    |                  |                 |
| Apparent energy tariff 1        | Ap1T1Energy                    | 16#0341          | 4               |
|                                 | Ap2T1Energy                    |                  |                 |
| Active energy import tariff 2   | Act1T2EnImp                    | 16#0325          | 4               |
|                                 | Act2T2EnImp                    |                  |                 |
| Active energy export tariff 2   | Act1T2EnExp                    | 16#032D          | 4               |
|                                 | Act2T2EnExp                    |                  |                 |
| Reactive energy import tariff 2 | Rea1T2EnImp                    | 16#0335          | 4               |
|                                 | Rea2T2EnImp                    |                  |                 |
| Reactive energy export tariff 2 | Rea1T2EnExp                    | 16#033D          | 4               |
|                                 | Rea2T2EnExp                    |                  |                 |
| Apparent energy tariff 2        | Ap1T2Energy                    | 16#0345          | 4               |
|                                 | Ap2T2Energy                    |                  |                 |
| Active energy import tariff 1   | ActT1EnImp                     | 16#0AF1          | 2               |
| Active energy export tariff 1   | ActT1EnExp                     | 16#0AF5          | 2               |
| Reactive energy import tariff 1 | ReaT1EnImp                     | 16#0AF9          | 2               |
| Reactive energy export tariff 1 | ReaT1EnExp                     | 16#0AFD          | 2               |
| Apparent energy tariff 1        | ApT1Energy                     | 16#0B01          | 2               |
| Active energy import tariff 2   | ActT2EnImp                     | 16#0AF3          | 2               |
| Active energy export tariff 2   | ActT2EnExp                     | 16#0AF7          | 2               |
| Reactive energy import tariff 2 | ReaT2EnImp                     | 16#0AFB          | 2               |
| Reactive energy export tariff 2 | ReaT2EnExp                     | 16#0AFF          | 2               |

| Description                           | Block parameter (input/output) | Register address | Register length |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Apparent energy tariff 2              | ApT2Energy                     | 16#0B03          | 2               |
| Voltage transformer (yes/no)          | VoltTransf                     | 16#C353          | 2               |
| Primary voltage                       | PrimVolt                       | 16#C355          | 2               |
| Secondary voltage/measured voltage    | SecoVolt                       | 16#C357          | 2               |
| Primary current                       | PrimCur                        | 16#C35B          | 2               |
| Secondary current                     | SecoCur                        | 16#C35D          | 2               |
| Minimum current                       | MinCur                         | 16#C363          | 2               |
| Limit 0 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim0Mon/Lim0Mon              | 16#C38F          | 2               |
| Limit 0 hysteresis                    | InLim0Hys/Lim0Hys              | 16#C391          | 2               |
| Limit 0 pickup delay                  | InLim0PckpDl/Lim0 PckpDl       | 16#C393          | 2               |
| Limit 0 source                        | InLim0Src/Lim0Src              | 16#C397          | 2               |
| Limit 0 threshold                     | InLim0Thld/Lim0Thld            | 16#C399          | 2               |
| Limit 0 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim0Mode/Lim0Mode            | 16#C39B          | 2               |
| Limit 1 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim1Mon/Lim1Mon              | 16#C39D          | 2               |
| Limit 1 hysteresis                    | InLim1Hys/Lim1Hys              | 16#C39F          | 2               |
| Limit 1 pickup delay                  | InLim1PckpDl/Lim1 PckpDl       | 16#C3A1          | 2               |
| Limit 1 source                        | InLim1Src/Lim1Src              | 16#C3A5          | 2               |
| Limit 1 threshold                     | InLim1Thld/Lim1Thld            | 16#C3A7          | 2               |
| Limit 1 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim1Mode/Lim1Mode            | 16#C3A9          | 2               |
| Limit 2 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim2Mon/Lim2Mon              | 16#C3AB          | 2               |
| Limit 2 hysteresis                    | InLim2Hys/Lim2Hys              | 16#C3AD          | 2               |
| Limit 2 pickup delay                  | InLim2PckpDl/Lim2 PckpDl       | 16#C3AF          | 2               |
| Limit 2 source                        | InLim2Src/Lim2Src              | 16#C3B3          | 2               |
| Limit 2 threshold                     | InLim2Thld/Lim2Thld            | 16#C3B5          | 2               |
| Limit 2 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim2Mode/Lim2Mode            | 16#C3B7          | 2               |
| Limit 3 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim3Mon/Lim3Mon              | 16#C3B9          | 2               |
| Limit 3 hysteresis                    | InLim3Hys/Lim3Hys              | 16#C3BB          | 2               |
| Limit 3 pickup delay                  | InLim3PckpDl/Lim3 PckpDl       | 16#C3BD          | 2               |
| Limit 3 source                        | InLim3Src/Lim3Src              | 16#C3C1          | 2               |
| Limit 3 threshold                     | InLim3Thld/Lim3Thld            | 16#C3C3          | 2               |
| Limit 3 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim3Mode/Lim3Mode            | 16#C3C5          | 2               |
| Limit 4 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim4Mon/Lim4Mon              | 16#C3C7          | 2               |
| Limit 4 hysteresis                    | InLim4Hys/Lim4Hys              | 16#C3C9          | 2               |
| Limit 4 pickup delay                  | InLim4PckpDl/Lim4 PckpDl       | 16#C3CB          | 2               |
| Limit 4 source                        | InLim4Src/Lim4Src              | 16#C3CF          | 2               |
| Limit 4 threshold                     | InLim4Thld/Lim4Thld            | 16#C3D1          | 2               |
| Limit 4 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim4Mode/Lim4Mode            | 16#C3D3          | 2               |
| Limit 5 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim5Mon/Lim5Mon              | 16#C3D5          | 2               |
| Limit 5 hysteresis                    | InLim5Hys/Lim5Hys              | 16#C3D7          | 2               |
| Limit 5 pickup delay                  | InLim5PckpDl/Lim5 PckpDl       | 16#C3D9          | 2               |
| Limit 5 source                        | InLim5Src/Lim5Src              | 16#C3DD          | 2               |

### 4.3 Functions of PAC3200

| Description                           | Block parameter (input/output) | Register address | Register length |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Limit 5 threshold                     | InLim5Thld/Lim5Thld            | 16#C3DF          | 2               |
| Limit 5 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim5Mode/Lim5Mode            | 16#C3E1          | 2               |

#### Limit monitoring

You parameterize limit monitoring in powerconfig. You can monitor 6 limits. To this end, you parameterize which value is to be monitored (source) and whether it is to be monitored for a high or a low limit (mode). You can also parameterize the threshold, the hysteresis and a delay. You can deactivate monitoring of each limit.

You can also define these settings on the block.

In the faceplate you can only change the mode, the threshold and the hysteresis.

---

#### Note

The block only supports the values listed here as a setting for the data source.

---

- InLimXSrc/LimXSrc: Source:
  - 0 = VoltageL1-N
  - 1 = VoltageL2-N
  - 2 = VoltageL3-N
  - 3 = VoltageL1-L2
  - 4 = VoltageL2-L3
  - 5 = VoltageL3-L1
  - 6 = CurrentL1
  - 7 = CurrentL2
  - 8 = CurrentL3
  - 9 = Apparent\_powerL1
  - 10 = Apparent\_powerL2
  - 11 = Apparent\_powerL3
  - 12 = Active\_powerL1
  - 13 = Active\_powerL2
  - 14 = Active\_powerL3
  - 15 = Reactive\_powerL1
  - 16 = Reactive\_powerL2
  - 17 = Reactive\_powerL3
  - 18 = Power\_factorL1
  - 19 = Power\_factorL2
  - 20 = Power\_factorL3
  - 27 = Frequency
  - 28 = 3PhaseD-VoltL-N
  - 29 = 3PhaseD-VoltL-L
  - 30 = 3PhaseD-current
  - 31 = Apparent\_powerG
  - 32 = Active\_powerTot
  - 33 = Reactive\_powerG
  - 34 = Power\_factorG
  - 35 = AmplUnsymVolt
  - 36 = AmplUnsymCurr
- InLimXMon/LimXMon: monitoring (yes/no)
  - 0 = no
  - 1 = yes

### 4.3 Functions of PAC3200

- InLimXMode/LimXMode: Mode:
  - 0 = greater than
  - 1 = less than
- InLimXThld/LimXThld: Threshold
- InLimXHys/LimXHys: Hysteresis
- InLimXPckpDl/LimXPckpDl: Delay

The "X" in InLimXSrc / LimXSrc stands for the limits 0 to 5.

For an active limit violation to disappear, the actual value must be below a hysteresis (LimXHys outputs).

#### Result of the limit monitor

The result of the limit monitor is made available at the interconnectable output parameters:

- LimX\_Act (X = limits 0 to 5) = 1  
Limit X reached, exceeded or undershot

Via Feature.Bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)"), you can define whether the output parameter triggers limit monitoring with the value "0" or the value "1".

Via Feature.Bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)"), you disable the limit monitoring with activated message suppression (MsgLock = 1)

#### Switching on the limit monitoring

The monitoring is always switched on via the input parameters:

- InLimXMon = 1: Monitoring of limit X (X = limits 0 to 5).

When the block is integrated, message output is not suppressed (all LimX\_MsgEn parameters are assigned the value 1 by default). Messages can only be issued if the limit monitor of the additional analog value has been activated.

#### Message suppression of the limit monitoring

The messages belonging to the limit monitor are suppressed via the parameters:

- LimX\_MsgEn = 0:  
Limit X messages are suppressed.

The "X" in LimX\_MsgEn stands for the limits 0 to 5.

When the block is integrated, message output is not suppressed (all LimX\_MsgEn parameters are assigned the value 1 by default). Messages can only be issued if the limit monitor of the additional analog value has been activated.

## Sending commands

The following commands can be sent via the PAC3200 block:

- "Reset energy counter" (RstEnCntersOp in the On mode)
- "Reset energy counter" (via interconnectable input ResetEnCLi)
- "Reset the minimum values" (positive edge RstMnValLi.Value)
- "Reset the maximum values" (positive edge RstMxValLi.Value)
- "Switch to high tariff" (positive edge TrffHighLi.Value)
- "Switch to low tariff" (positive edge TrffLowLi.Value)

All commands remain for one second in the in-out parameter `CyclData.PacCtrl`. If the same command is sent again during this time, it will be lost.

## Setting digital outputs

You switch the digital output 0.0 of the PAC3200 via the `SwchOt0InLi` input:

- Digital output 0.0 = `SwchOt0InLi.Value`

The value for the digital output 0.0 is written into the `CyclData.PacCtrl` in-out parameter and is sent cyclically to the module.

## Parameterizing units of measured values

You can parameterize the units of the following measured values at block inputs. If necessary, the measured values are then converted in the faceplate of the PAC3200 and the set unit is displayed.

| Measured variable | Units of the device | Units at the block | Possible settings for displays on the faceplate                                                                                    | Parameter  |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Current           | A                   | A                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = A</li> <li>• 1 = kA</li> </ul>                                                        | UnitCur    |
| Voltage           | V                   | V                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = V</li> <li>• 1 = kV</li> </ul>                                                        | UnitVolt   |
| Active power      | W                   | W, kW              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = W/VA/var</li> <li>• 1 = kW/kVA/kVar</li> <li>• 2 = MW/MVA/MVar</li> </ul>             | UnitPower  |
| Apparent power    | VA                  | VA, kVA            |                                                                                                                                    |            |
| Reactive power    | var                 | var, kvar          |                                                                                                                                    |            |
| Active energy     | Wh                  | Wh, kWh            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = kWh/kVAh/kvarh</li> <li>• 1 = MWh/MVAh/Mvarh</li> <li>• 2 = GWh/GVAh/Gvarh</li> </ul> | UnitEnergy |
| Apparent energy   | VAh                 | VAh, kVAh          |                                                                                                                                    |            |
| Reactive energy   | Varh                | Varh, kvarh        |                                                                                                                                    |            |

## Suppressing messages via the parameter `MsgLock`

This block has the standard function "Suppressing messages via the `MsgLock` parameter" described in the APL online help.

### Forming the signal status for blocks

This block has the standard function "Forming and outputting signal status for technological blocks" described in detail in the APL Online Help.

The worst signal status `ST_Worst` for the block is formed from the following parameters:

- `GrpErr.Value`
- `L1Cur.ST`
- `L12Volt.ST`

### Release for maintenance

This block has the standard function "Release for maintenance" described in the APL Online Help.

### Group errors

The following parameters are taken into account for forming the group error `GrpErr`:

- `CyclData.Csf`
- `FaultExt`

### Configurable reactions via the `Feature` and `Feature2` I/O

The following reactions are available for this block at the respective bits of the `Feature` I/O:

| Bit | Function                                                             |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Setting the startup response (Page 9)                                |
| 1   | Characteristics for the "out of service" mode (Page 10)              |
| 8   | Read the configuration automatically (Page 11)                       |
| 22  | Update acknowledgment and error status of the message call (Page 11) |
| 24  | Enable local operator permission (Page 12)                           |
| 25  | Suppression of all messages (Page 12)                                |
| 28  | Disable switching points (Page 13)                                   |
| 29  | Signaling limit violation (Page 13)                                  |

The following reactions are available for this block at the respective bits of the `Feature2` I/O:

| Bit | Function                                                    |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Suppression of the message "Voltage out of range" (Page 13) |
| 1   | Suppression of the message "Current out of range" (Page 13) |

### Operator permissions

This block has the standard function Operator permissions described in the APL Online Help.

The block has the following permissions for the parameter `OS_Perm`:

| Bit     | Function                                                |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | Not used                                                |
| 1       | 1 = Operator can switch to "On" mode.                   |
| 2       | Not used                                                |
| 3       | 1 = Operator can switch to "Out of service" mode.       |
| 4 ... 7 | Not used                                                |
| 8       | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 0.                |
| 9       | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 0. |
| 10      | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 0.           |
| 11      | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 0.          |
| 12      | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 1.                |
| 13      | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 1. |
| 14      | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 1.           |
| 15      | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 1.          |
| 16      | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 2.                |
| 17      | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 2. |
| 18      | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 2.           |
| 19      | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 2.          |
| 20      | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 3.                |
| 21      | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 3. |
| 22      | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 3.           |
| 23      | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 3.          |
| 24      | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 4.                |
| 25      | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 4. |
| 26      | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 4.           |
| 27      | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 4.          |
| 28      | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 5.                |
| 29      | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 5. |
| 30      | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 5.           |
| 31      | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 5.          |

The block has the following permissions for the `OS1Perm` parameter:

| Bit      | Function                                                             |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 ... 26 | Not used                                                             |
| 27       | 1 = Operator can read configuration data from the PAC3200 / PAC3220. |
| 28       | 1 = Operator can write configuration data to the PAC3200 / PAC3220.  |
| 29       | 1 = Operator can switch on the Release for maintenance function      |
| 30       | 1 = Operator can reset the energy counter.                           |
| 31       | Not used                                                             |

### Display and operator input area for measured and limit values

The high and low limiting of the measured values and limit values in the faceplate are defined by the parameterization at the following structured variables:

- Current: `Cur_OpScale`
- Voltage L-N: `VoltLN_OpScale`
- Voltage L-L: `VoltLL_OpScale`
- Active power/apparent power/reactive power: `Power_OpScale`
- Total active power/total apparent power/total reactive power: `TotPow_OpScale`
- Power factor: `PowFact_OpScale`

### Displaying auxiliary values

This block has the standard "Display auxiliary values" function (`UserAna1` or `UserAna2` inputs), which is described in the APL online help.

### Calling other faceplates

This block has the standard function "Calling other faceplates" described in the APL Online Help.

### Generating instance-specific messages

This block has the standard function "Generating instance-specific messages" described in the APL Online Help.

### SIMATIC BATCH functionality

This block has the standard function "SIMATIC BATCH functionality" described in the APL Online Help.

## 4.4 Troubleshooting of PAC3200

You can find general information for troubleshooting all blocks in the section "Error handling" in the Online Help.

The following errors can be displayed with this block:

- Error number

### Overview of the error numbers

The following error numbers are output via the `ErrorNum` I/O:

| Error number | Meanings of the error numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1           | Default value when integrating the block, the block is not being processed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0            | There is no fault.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 30           | <code>CyclData.L1Cur</code> is not a valid number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 31           | <code>CyclData.L2Cur</code> is not a valid number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 32           | <code>CyclData.L3Cur</code> is not a valid number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 33           | <code>CyclData.ToActPow</code> is not a valid number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 34           | <code>CyclData.L12Volt</code> is not a valid number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 35           | <code>CyclData.L23Volt</code> is not a valid number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 36           | <code>CyclData.L31Volt</code> is not a valid number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 37           | <code>CyclData.ToPowFact</code> is not a valid number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 51           | Two I/Os are set simultaneously:<br>In the "On" mode:<br><code>Lim0M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim0M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim1M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim1M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim2M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim2M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim3M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim3M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim4M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim4M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim5M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim5M1dOp</code> |

## 4.5 Messages from PAC3200

The following messages can be displayed with this block:

- Control system faults
- Process messages
- Instance-specific messages

### Control system faults

The following control system fault messages are issued:

| Message instance | Message name | Message class                     | Event                                                           |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| MsgEvId1         | SIG4         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ Error while reading the configuration data |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG5         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ Error while writing the configuration data |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG6         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ Voltage out of range                       |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG7         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ Current out of range                       |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG8         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ Maximum pulse rate exceeded                |
| MsgEvId2         | SIG4         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ External error has occurred                |

Explanation: \$\$BlockComment\$\$: Content of the instance-specific comment

### Process messages

| Message instance | Message name | Message class                     | Event                                                                      |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MsgEvId1         | SIG1         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @5Y%t#PAC3200_LimSrc@ - @6Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated   |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG2         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @7Y%t# PAC3200_LimSrc@ - @8Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated  |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG3         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @9Y%t#PAC3200_LimSrc @ - @10Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated |
| MsgEvId2         | SIG1         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @5Y%t#PAC3200_LimSrc@ - @6Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated   |
| MsgEvId2         | SIG2         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @7Y%t# PAC3200_LimSrc@ - @8Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated  |
| MsgEvId2         | SIG3         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @9Y%t#PAC3200_LimSrc @ - @10Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated |

Explanation: \$\$BlockComment\$\$: Content of the instance-specific comment

## Instance-specific messages

With this block, you have the option of using an instance-specific message.

| Message instance | Message name | Message class                     | Event                                   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| MsgEvId2         | SIG5         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ External message 1 |
| MsgEvId2         | SIG6         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ External message 2 |
| MsgEvId2         | SIG7         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ External message 3 |

Explanation: \$\$BlockComment\$\$: Content of the instance-specific comment

## Auxiliary values for the **MsgEvId1** message instance

| Auxiliary value | Parameter  |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1               | BatchName  |
| 2               | StepNo     |
| 3               | BatchID    |
| 4               | ExtVal04   |
| 5               | InLim0Src  |
| 6               | InLim0Mode |
| 7               | InLim1Src  |
| 8               | InLim1Mode |
| 9               | InLim2Src  |
| 10              | InLim2Mode |

## Auxiliary values for the **MsgEvId2** message instance

| Auxiliary value | Parameter  |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1               | BatchName  |
| 2               | StepNo     |
| 3               | BatchID    |
| 4               | ExtVa204   |
| 5               | InLim3Src  |
| 6               | InLim3Mode |
| 7               | InLim4Src  |
| 8               | InLim4Mode |
| 9               | InLim5Src  |
| 10              | InLim5Mode |

## 4.6 I/Os of PAC3200

### Input parameters

| Parameter      | Description                                                          | Type                                                                                    | Default                                                               |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BatchEn        | 1 = Enable allocation                                                | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                     |
| BatchID        | Batch number                                                         | DWORD                                                                                   | 16#00                                                                 |
| BatchName      | Batch name                                                           | STRING [32]                                                                             | -                                                                     |
| Cur_OpScale    | Current: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>99.9</li> <li>0.0</li> </ul> |
| EN             | 1 = Called block is being processed                                  | BOOL                                                                                    | 1                                                                     |
| ExtMsg1        | Binary input for freely selectable message 1                         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>  |
| ExtMsg2        | Binary input for freely selectable message 2                         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>  |
| ExtMsg3        | Binary input for freely selectable message 3                         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>  |
| ExtVa104       | Auxiliary value 4 for messages (MsgEvID1)                            | ANY                                                                                     | -                                                                     |
| ExtVa204       | Auxiliary value 4 for messages (MsgEvID2)                            | ANY                                                                                     | -                                                                     |
| FaultExt       | 1 = External fault                                                   | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>  |
| Feature        | I/O for additional functions (see "Functions of PAC3200 (Page 35)")  | STRUCT                                                                                  | -                                                                     |
| Feature2       | I/O for additional functions (see "Functions of PAC3200 (Page 35)")  | STRUCT                                                                                  | -                                                                     |
| InEnergyDay    | Day on which the energy counter was last reset                       | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InEnergyHour   | Hour in which the energy counter was last reset                      | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InEnergyMinute | Minute in which the energy counter was last reset                    | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InEnergyMonth  | Month in which the energy counter was last reset                     | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InEnergySecond | Second in which the energy counter was last reset                    | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InEnergyYear   | Year in which the energy counter was last reset                      | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InLim0Hys      | Limit 0 hysteresis                                                   | REAL                                                                                    | 0.0                                                                   |
| InLim0Mode     | Limit 0 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than                        | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                     |
| InLim0Mon      | Limit 0 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes                                  | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                     |
| InLim0PckpDl   | Limit 0 pickup delay [s]                                             | DWORD                                                                                   | 16#00000000                                                           |
| InLim0Src      | Limit 0 source                                                       | DINT                                                                                    | 0                                                                     |
| InLim0Thld     | Limit 0 threshold                                                    | REAL                                                                                    | 24.0                                                                  |
| InLim1Hys      | Limit 1 hysteresis                                                   | REAL                                                                                    | 0.0                                                                   |

| Parameter    | Description                                   | Type  | Default     |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| InLim1Mode   | Limit 1 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim1Mon    | Limit 1 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim1PckpDl | Limit 1 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim1Src    | Limit 1 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim1Thld   | Limit 1 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim2Hys    | Limit 2 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim2Mode   | Limit 2 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim2Mon    | Limit 2 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim2PckpDl | Limit 2 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim2Src    | Limit 2 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim2Thld   | Limit 2 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim3Hys    | Limit 3 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim3Mode   | Limit 3 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim3Mon    | Limit 3 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim3PckpDl | Limit 3 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim3Src    | Limit 3 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim3Thld   | Limit 3 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim4Hys    | Limit 4 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim4Mode   | Limit 4 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim4Mon    | Limit 4 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim4PckpDl | Limit 4 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim4Src    | Limit 4 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim4Thld   | Limit 4 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim5Hys    | Limit 5 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim5Mode   | Limit 5 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim5Mon    | Limit 5 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim5PckpDl | Limit 5 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim5Src    | Limit 5 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim5Thld   | Limit 5 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| Lim0_MsgEn   | 1 = activate message for limit 0              | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim1_MsgEn   | 1 = activate message for limit 1              | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim2_MsgEn   | 1 = activate message for limit 2              | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim3_MsgEn   | 1 = activate message for limit 3              | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim4_MsgEn   | 1 = activate message for limit 4              | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim5_MsgEn   | 1 = activate message for limit 5              | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim0M0dOp*   | 1 = Limit 0 mode: greater than via operation  | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim0M1dOp*   | 1 = Limit 0 mode: less than via operation     | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim1M0dOp*   | 1 = Limit 1 mode: greater than via operation  | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim1M1dOp*   | 1 = Limit 1 mode: less than via operation     | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim2M0dOp*   | 1 = Limit 2 mode: greater than via operation  | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim2M1dOp*   | 1 = Limit 2 mode: less than via operation     | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim3M0dOp*   | 1 = Limit 3 mode: greater than via operation  | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim3M1dOp*   | 1 = Limit 3 mode: less than via operation     | BOOL  | 0           |

## 4.6 I/Os of PAC3200

| Parameter       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type                                   | Default                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Lim4M0dOp*      | 1 = Limit 4 mode: greater than via operation                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BOOL                                   | 0                            |
| Lim4M1dOp*      | 1 = Limit 4 mode: less than via operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BOOL                                   | 0                            |
| Lim5M0dOp*      | 1 = Limit 5 mode: greater than via operation                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BOOL                                   | 0                            |
| Lim5M1dOp*      | 1 = Limit 5 mode: less than via operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BOOL                                   | 0                            |
| Lim0Unit*       | Limit 0 unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | STRING[4]                              | V                            |
| Lim1Unit*       | Limit 1 unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | STRING[4]                              | V                            |
| Lim2Unit*       | Limit 2 unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | STRING[4]                              | V                            |
| Lim3Unit*       | Limit 3 unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | STRING[4]                              | V                            |
| Lim4Unit*       | Limit 4 unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | STRING[4]                              | V                            |
| Lim5Unit*       | Limit 5 unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | STRING[4]                              | V                            |
| MS_RelOp*       | 1 = Release for maintenance via OS operator                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BOOL                                   | 0                            |
| MsgEvId1        | Message number (automatically assigned)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DWORD                                  | 16#00000000                  |
| MsgEvId2        | Message number (automatically assigned)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DWORD                                  | 16#00000000                  |
| MsgLock         | 1 = Suppress process messages.<br>You can find more detailed information in the APL Online Help in the chapter "Suppressing messages via the MsgLock parameter".                                                                                         | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE  | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80          |
| Occupied        | 1 = Occupied by a batch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BOOL                                   | 0                            |
| OnOp*           | 1 = "On" mode via operator                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | BOOL                                   | 0                            |
| OosLi           | 1 = "Out of service", via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                                                                                         | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE  | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80          |
| OosOp*          | 1 = "Out of service", via operator                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BOOL                                   | 0                            |
| OpSt_In         | Input parameter for the local operator permission, to be interconnected with the Out output parameter of the upstream OpStations block.<br>You can find more detailed information in the APL online help in the chapter "Description of the OpStations". | DWORD                                  | 16#00000000                  |
| OS_Perm         | I/O for operator permission (see Functions of PAC3200 (Page 35))                                                                                                                                                                                         | STRUCT                                 | -                            |
| OSlPerm         | I/O for operator permission (see Functions of PAC3200 (Page 35))                                                                                                                                                                                         | STRUCT                                 | -                            |
| Power_OpScale   | Power: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate                                                                                                                                                                                       | STRUCT<br>• High : REAL<br>• Low: REAL | -<br>• 49999.9<br>• -49999.9 |
| PowFact_OpScale | Power factor: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate                                                                                                                                                                                | STRUCT<br>• High : REAL<br>• Low: REAL | -<br>• 1.0<br>• 0.0          |
| RdCfgOp*        | 1 = Read out all configuration data from the power monitoring device                                                                                                                                                                                     | BOOL                                   | 0                            |
| RdDataLi        | 1 = "Read acyclic measured values" via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                                                                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE  | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80          |

| Parameter      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type                                                                                    | Default                                                                       |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ResetEnCLi     | 1 = Reset energy counter of the device                                                                                                                                                               | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| RstEnCntrsOp*  | 1 = Reset energy counter via operator                                                                                                                                                                | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                             |
| RstMnValLi     | 1 = "Reset minimum values" via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                                | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| RstMxValLi     | 1 = "Reset maximum values" via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                                | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| RunUpCyc       | Number of cycles at startup within which messages are suppressed                                                                                                                                     | INT                                                                                     | 3                                                                             |
| SampleTime     | Sampling time [s] (automatically assigned)                                                                                                                                                           | REAL                                                                                    | 0.1                                                                           |
| SelFp1         | Call of a block stored in this parameter as an additional faceplate in the standard view<br>You can find more detailed information in the APL online help in the chapter "Calling other faceplates". | ANY                                                                                     | -                                                                             |
| SelFp2         | Call of a block stored in this parameter as an additional faceplate in the preview<br>You can find more detailed information in the APL online help in the chapter "Calling other faceplates".       | ANY                                                                                     | -                                                                             |
| StepNo         | Batch step number                                                                                                                                                                                    | DWORD                                                                                   | 16#00000000                                                                   |
| TotPow_OpScale | Total power: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate                                                                                                                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>99999.9</li> <li>-99999.9</li> </ul> |
| TrffHighLi     | 1 = "Switch to high tariff", via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                              | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| TrffLowLi      | 1 = "Switch to low tariff", via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                               | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| UA1unit        | Measuring unit for the analog auxiliary value 1                                                                                                                                                      | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                             |
| UA2unit        | Measuring unit for the analog auxiliary value 2                                                                                                                                                      | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                             |
| UserAna1       | Analog auxiliary value 1                                                                                                                                                                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#FF</li> </ul>        |
| UserAna2       | Analog auxiliary value 2                                                                                                                                                                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#FF</li> </ul>        |
| UnitCur        | Current unit for OS                                                                                                                                                                                  | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                             |
| UnitEnergy     | Energy unit for OS                                                                                                                                                                                   | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                             |
| UnitPower      | Power unit for OS                                                                                                                                                                                    | INT                                                                                     | 1                                                                             |
| UnitVolt       | Voltage unit for OS                                                                                                                                                                                  | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                             |

## 4.6 I/Os of PAC3200

| Parameter      | Description                                                              | Type                                                                                    | Default                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UserStatus     | Freely assignable bits for use in PCS 7 OS                               | BYTE                                                                                    | 16#00                                                                  |
| VoltLL_OpScale | Voltage L-L: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>999.9</li> <li>0.0</li> </ul> |
| VoltLN_OpScale | Voltage L-N: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>499.9</li> <li>0.0</li> </ul> |
| WrCfOp*        | 1 = Write all configuration data into the power monitoring device        | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                      |

\* The block algorithm can write back values to these inputs during processing of the block.

## In-out parameters

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                       | Type                                                                                                                                                      | Default |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CyclData  | Cyclic data from the DrvPAC driver block<br>⇒ You must connect this input to the CyclData output of the DrvPAC.   | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CSF : BOOL</li> <li>...</li> <li>ExDigIn3 : STRUCT</li> </ul>                                               |         |
| AcyclData | Acyclic data from the DrvPAC driver block<br>⇒ You must connect this input to the AcyclData output of the DrvPAC. | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BlkRd : INT</li> <li>...</li> <li>RetValWr : WORD</li> <li>Input: STRUCT</li> <li>Output: STRUCT</li> </ul> |         |

## Output parameters

| Parameter   | Description                           | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Act1T1EnExp | Active energy export tariff 1 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Act2T1EnExp | Active energy export tariff 1 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Act1T1EnImp | Active energy import tariff 1 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Act2T1EnImp | Active energy import tariff 1 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| ActT1EnExp  | Active energy export tariff 1         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |

| Parameter      | Description                           | Type                                  | Default               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ActT1EnExpkWh  | Active energy export tariff 1 [kWh]   | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ActT1EnImp     | Active energy import tariff 1         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ActT1EnImpkWh  | Active energy import tariff 1 [kWh]   | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Act1T2EnExp    | Active energy export tariff 2 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Act2T2EnExp    | Active energy export tariff 2 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Act1T2EnImp    | Active energy import tariff 1 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Act2T2EnImp    | Active energy import tariff 2 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| ActT2EnExp     | Active energy export tariff 2         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ActT2EnExpkWh  | Active energy export tariff 2 [kWh]   | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ActT2EnImp     | Active energy import tariff 2         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ActT2EnImpkWh  | Active energy import tariff 2 [kWh]   | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Ap1T1Energy    | Apparent energy tariff 1 DWORD 1      | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Ap2T1Energy    | Apparent energy tariff 1 DWORD 2      | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| ApT1Energy     | Apparent energy tariff 1              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ApT1EnergykVAh | Apparent energy tariff 1 [kVAh]       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Ap1T2Energy    | Apparent energy tariff 2 DWORD 1      | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Ap2T2Energy    | Apparent energy tariff 2 DWORD 2      | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |

## 4.6 I/Os of PAC3200

| Parameter       | Description                                                                                                                                         | Type                                  | Default               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ApT2Energy      | Apparent energy tariff 2                                                                                                                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ApT2Energykvarh | Apparent energy tariff 2 [kVAh]                                                                                                                     | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| BscCnfgChngd    | 1 = Relevant parameter change                                                                                                                       | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| CnfgAct         | 1 = Device configuration menu is active                                                                                                             | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Cur3PhAvg       | 3-phase average current                                                                                                                             | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| CurOutOfRng     | 1 = Current out of range                                                                                                                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| CurUnbal        | Amplitude unbalance current                                                                                                                         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| CurUnit         | Current unit: A                                                                                                                                     | INT                                   | 1209                  |
| DataRdOK        | 1 = acyclic measured values have been read successfully                                                                                             | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| DpaLink         | Connection of the device:<br>0 = Direct on the DP master system<br>1 = Downstream of the DP/PA-Link                                                 | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| EnergyDay       | Day on which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                                      | INT                                   | 0                     |
| EnergyHour      | Hour in which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                                     | INT                                   | 0                     |
| EnergyMinute    | Minute in which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                                   | INT                                   | 0                     |
| EnergyMonth     | Month in which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                                    | INT                                   | 0                     |
| EnergySecond    | Second in which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                                   | INT                                   | 0                     |
| EnergyYear      | Year in which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                                     | INT                                   | 0                     |
| ENO             | 1 = Block algorithm executed without errors                                                                                                         | BOOL                                  | 0                     |
| ErrorNum        | Output of the active error number. The error numbers that this block can output can be found in the chapter "Troubleshooting of PAC3200 (Page 45)". | INT                                   | -1                    |
| Frequency       | Line frequency                                                                                                                                      | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| FreqUnit        | Frequency unit: Hz                                                                                                                                  | INT                                   | 1077                  |

| Parameter   | Description                  | Type                                  | Default               |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| GrpErr      | 1 = Group error present      | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| InDigIn0Act | 1 = Digital input 0.0 active | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| L1ActPow    | Active power L1              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1ActPowkW  | Active power L1 [kW]         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ActPow    | Active power L2              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ActPowkW  | Active power L2 [kW]         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ActPow    | Active power L3              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ActPowkW  | Active power L3 [kW]         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1ApPow     | Apparent power L1            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1ApPowkVA  | Apparent power L1 [kVA]      | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ApPow     | Apparent power L2            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ApPowkVA  | Apparent power L2 [kVA]      | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ApPow     | Apparent power L3            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

## 4.6 I/Os of PAC3200

| Parameter    | Description              | Type                                  | Default               |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| L3ApPowkVA   | Apparent power L3 [kVA]  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1Cur        | Current L1               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2Cur        | Current L2               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3Cur        | Current L3               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1PowFact    | Power factor L1          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2PowFact    | Power factor L2          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3PowFact    | Power factor L3          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1ReaPow     | Reactive power L1        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1ReaPowkvar | Reactive power L1 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ReaPow     | Reactive power L2        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ReaPowkvar | Reactive power L2 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ReaPow     | Reactive power L3        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ReaPowkvar | Reactive power L3 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         | Type                                  | Default               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| L1Volt    | Voltage L1-N                                                                                                                                                                                        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2Volt    | Voltage L2-N                                                                                                                                                                                        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3Volt    | Voltage L3-N                                                                                                                                                                                        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L12Volt   | Voltage L1-L2                                                                                                                                                                                       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L23Volt   | Voltage L2-L3                                                                                                                                                                                       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L31Volt   | Voltage L3-L1                                                                                                                                                                                       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim0_Act  | 1 = limit 0 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 "Disable switching points (Page 13)" and via the Feature bit 29 "Signaling limit violation (Page 13)". | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim1_Act  | 1 = limit 1 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 "Disable switching points (Page 13)" and via the Feature bit 29 "Signaling limit violation (Page 13)". | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim2_Act  | 1 = limit 2 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 "Disable switching points (Page 13)" and via the Feature bit 29 "Signaling limit violation (Page 13)". | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim3_Act  | 1 = limit 3 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 "Disable switching points (Page 13)" and via the Feature bit 29 "Signaling limit violation (Page 13)". | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim4_Act  | 1 = limit 4 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 "Disable switching points (Page 13)" and via the Feature bit 29 "Signaling limit violation (Page 13)". | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim5_Act  | 1 = limit 5 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 "Disable switching points (Page 13)" and via the Feature bit 29 "Signaling limit violation (Page 13)". | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim0Hys   | Limit 0 hysteresis                                                                                                                                                                                  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

## 4.6 I/Os of PAC3200

| Parameter  | Description                                   | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lim0Mode   | Limit 0 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim0Mon    | Limit 0 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim0PckpDl | Limit 0 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim0Src    | Limit 0 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim0Thld   | Limit 0 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim1Hys    | Limit 1 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim1Mode   | Limit 1 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim1Mon    | Limit 1 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim1PckpDl | Limit 1 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim1Src    | Limit 1 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim1Thld   | Limit 1 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim2Hys    | Limit 2 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim2Mode   | Limit 2 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim2Mon    | Limit 2 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim2PckpDl | Limit 2 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim2Src    | Limit 2 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim2Thld   | Limit 2 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |

| Parameter  | Description                                   | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lim3Hys    | Limit 3 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim3Mode   | Limit 3 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim3Mon    | Limit 3 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim3PckpDl | Limit 3 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim3Src    | Limit 3 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim3Thld   | Limit 3 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim4Hys    | Limit 4 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim4Mode   | Limit 4 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim4Mon    | Limit 4 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim4PckpDl | Limit 4 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim4Src    | Limit 4 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim4Thld   | Limit 4 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim5Hys    | Limit 5 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim5Mode   | Limit 5 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim5Mon    | Limit 5 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim5PckpDl | Limit 5 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim5Src    | Limit 5 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |

## 4.6 I/Os of PAC3200

| Parameter       | Description                                                                                                                                 | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lim5Thld        | Limit 5 threshold                                                                                                                           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| LimComb_Act     | 1 = Combination result active                                                                                                               | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| LimitViolated   | 1 = Incoming or outgoing violation of a high or low limit                                                                                   | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| LimitViolations | Limit violations                                                                                                                            | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| MinCur          | Minimum current                                                                                                                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| MS_Release      | Release for maintenance:<br>1 = Permission for the operator                                                                                 | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| MsgAckn1        | Message acknowledgment status (output ACK_STATE of the first ALARM_8P)                                                                      | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MsgAckn2        | Message acknowledgment status (output ACK_STATE of the second ALARM_8P)                                                                     | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MsgErr1         | 1 = Message error (output ERROR of the first ALARM_8P)                                                                                      | BOOL                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| MsgErr2         | 1 = Message error (output ERROR of the second ALARM_8P)                                                                                     | BOOL                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| MsgStat1        | Message status (output STATUS of the first ALARM_8P)                                                                                        | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MsgStat2        | Message status (output STATUS of the first ALARM_8P)                                                                                        | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MxPlsRateEx     | 1 = Maximum pulse rate exceeded                                                                                                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| OnAct           | 1 = "On" mode active                                                                                                                        | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| OosAct          | 1 = Block is "Out of service"                                                                                                               | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| OpSt_Out        | Value of the input parameter OpSt_In, for further interconnecting with other blocks. Bit 31 of this parameter is occupied by Feature Bit 24 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| OS_PermLog      | Display of OS_Perm with the settings changed by the block algorithm                                                                         | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#FFFFFFFF                                                            |
| OS_PermOut      | Display of OS_Perm                                                                                                                          | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#FFFFFFFF                                                            |
| OS1PermLog      | Display of OS1Perm with the settings changed by the block algorithm                                                                         | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#FFFFFFFF                                                            |

| Parameter       | Description                             | Type                                  | Default               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| OS1PermOut      | Display of OS1Perm                      | DWORD                                 | 16#FFFFFF<br>FF       |
| PacState        | PMD diagnostics and status              | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| PrimCur         | Primary current                         | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| PrimVolt        | Primary voltage                         | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| Rea1T1EnExp     | Reactive energy export tariff 1 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| Rea2T1EnExp     | Reactive energy export tariff 1 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| Rea1T1EnImp     | Reactive energy import tariff 1 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| Rea2T1EnImp     | Reactive energy import tariff 1 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| ReaT1EnExp      | Reactive energy export tariff 1         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ReaT1EnExpkvarh | Reactive energy export tariff 1 [kvar]  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ReaT1EnImp      | Reactive energy import tariff 1         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ReaT1EnImpkvar  | Reactive energy import tariff 1 [kvar]  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Rea1T2EnExp     | Reactive energy export tariff 2 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| Rea2T2EnExp     | Reactive energy export tariff 2 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| Rea1T2EnImp     | Reactive energy import tariff 2 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| Rea2T2EnImp     | Reactive energy import tariff 2 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                 | 16#000000<br>00       |
| ReaT2EnExp      | Reactive energy export tariff 2         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ReaT2EnExpkvar  | Reactive energy export tariff 2 [kvar]  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ReaT2EnImp      | Reactive energy import tariff 2         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

## 4.6 I/Os of PAC3200

| Parameter      | Description                            | Type                                  | Default               |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ReaT2EnImpkvar | Reactive energy import tariff 2 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| SecoCur        | Secondary current                      | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| SecoVolt       | Secondary voltage/measured voltage     | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| SnchFld        | 1 = no synchronization pulse           | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| ST_Worst       | Worst signal status                    | BYTE                                  | 16#80                 |
| Status1        | Status word 1                          | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Status2        | Status word 2                          | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Status3        | Status word 3                          | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Status4        | Reserved                               | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| SumMsgAct      | 1 = Group signal is active             | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| ToActPow       | Total active power                     | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToActPowkW     | Total active power [kW]                | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToApPow        | Total apparent power                   | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToApPowkVA     | Total apparent power [kVA]             | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToPowFact      | Total power factor                     | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToReaPow       | Total reactive power VARn              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToReaPowkvar   | Total reactive power VARn [kvar]       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

| Parameter    | Description                          | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UnbalUnit    | Unit asymmetry: %                    | INT                                                                                    | 1342                                                                   |
| VoltLL3PhAvg | 3-phase average voltage L-L          | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| VoltLN3PhAvg | 3-phase average voltage L-N          | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| VoltOutOfRng | 1 = Voltage out of range             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| VoltTransf   | Voltage transformer: 0 = No, 1 = Yes | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| VoltUnbal    | Amplitude unbalance voltage          | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| VoltUnit     | Voltage unit: V                      | INT                                                                                    | 1240                                                                   |
| WriteProt    | 1 = Write protection activated       | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |

## 4.7 Operator control & monitoring

### Views of PAC3200

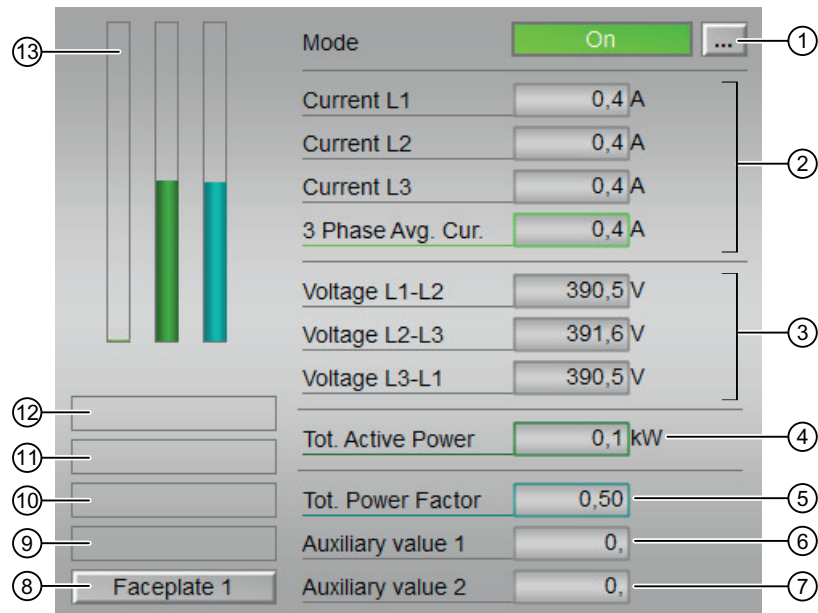
The PAC3200 block has the following views:

- Standard view of PAC3200
- Message view (see APL Online Help)
- Limit view of PAC3200
- Trend view (see APL Online Help)
- Parameter view of PAC3200
- Preview of PAC3200
- Memo view (see APL Online Help)
- Batch view (see APL Online Help)
- Current view of PAC3200
- Voltage view of PAC3200
- Power view of PAC3200
- Energy view of PAC3200
- Block icons for PAC3200

If the PAC3200 / PAC3220 power monitoring device is connected behind a DP/PA-Link in an H-system, the energy view of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 is not displayed.

You can find general information about the faceplate and the block icon in chapters "Structure of the faceplate" and "Structure of the block icon" in the APL Online Help.

## Standard view of PAC3200



- ① Display and change the operating mode
- ② Display of currents including signal status
- ③ Display of voltages including signal status
- ④ Display of total active power including signal status
- ⑤ Display of total power factor including signal status
- ⑥ Display of auxiliary values
- ⑦ Display of auxiliary values
- ⑧ Button for jumping to the standard view of any faceplate
- ⑨ Display area for block states
- ⑩ Display area for states of the power monitoring device
- ⑪ Display area for states of the power monitoring device
- ⑫ Display area for block states
- ⑬ Bar chart display for 3-phase average of current, total active power and total power factor

Figure 4-1 Standard view of PAC3200

### (1) Display and change the operating mode

This area shows you the currently valid operating mode. The following operating modes are displayed here:

- On mode (see APL Online Help)
- Out of service (see APL Online Help)

For information on changing the operating mode, see chapter "Switching operating states and operating modes" in the APL Online Help.

### (2) Display of currents including signal status

This area shows you the actual currents with the relevant signal status.

The following currents are displayed:

- Current L1
- Current L2
- Current L3
- 3-phase average current

**(3) Display of voltages including signal status**

This area shows you the actual voltages with the relevant signal status.

The following voltages are displayed:

- Voltage L1-L2
- Voltage L2-L3
- Voltage L3-L1

**(4) Display of total active power including signal status**

This area shows you the actual total active power with the relevant signal status.

**(5) Display of total power factor including signal status**

This area shows you the actual total power factor with the relevant signal status.

**(6) and (7) Display of auxiliary values**

In this area you can display two auxiliary values that have been configured in the Engineering System (ES). You can find more detailed information in the APL Online Help in chapter "Calling other faceplates".

**(8) Button for jumping to the standard view of any faceplate**

You use this jump button to reach the standard view of a block configured in the Engineering System (ES). The visibility of this jump button depends on the configuration in the engineering system (ES).

You can find more detailed information in the APL Online Help in chapter "Calling other faceplates".

**(9) Display area for block states**

This area shows you additional information on the operating state of the block:

- "Maintenance"

**(10) Display area for states of the power monitoring device**

This area shows you additional information on the operating state of the power monitoring device:

- "Write protection activated"

### (11) Display area for states of the power monitoring device

This area shows you additional information on the operating state of the block:

- "Current out of range"
- "Voltage out of range"
- "Maximum pulse rate exceeded"

### (12) Display area for block states

This area shows you additional information on the operating state of the block:

- "Invalid signal"
- "External fault"

### (13) Bar chart display for 3-phase average of current, total active power and total power factor

In the form of a bar chart, this area shows you:

- The actual "3-phase average current"
- The "total active power"
- The "total power factor"

The visible area in the bar chart display depends on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES).

## Limit view of PAC3200

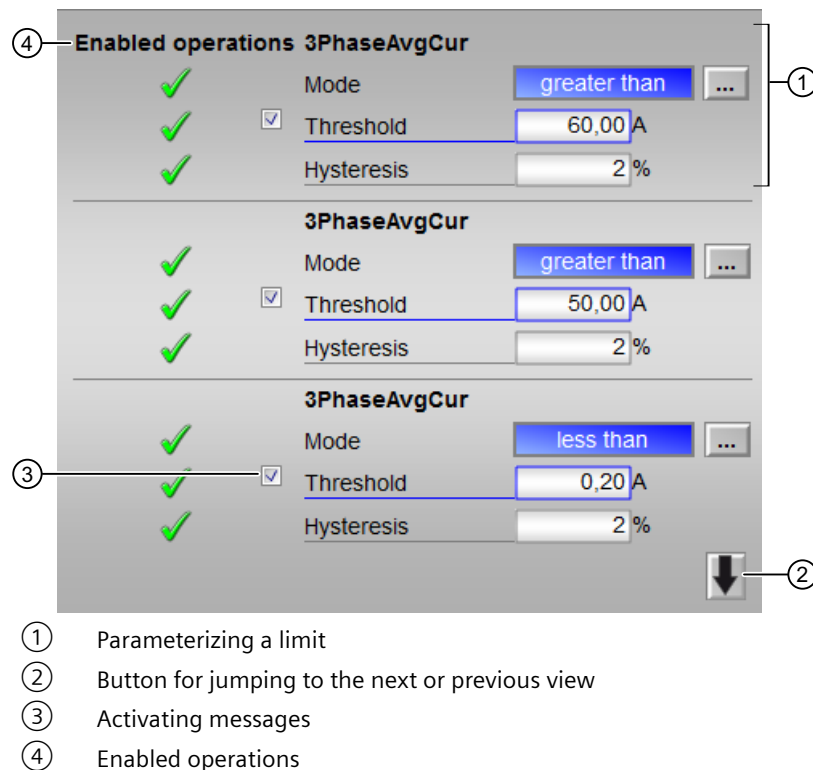


Figure 4-2 Limit view of PAC3200

**(1) Parameterizing a limit**

In this area you can change the parameterization for a limit:

- "Mode": "greater than" or "less than"
- "Threshold"
- "Hysteresis"

This area is displayed once for every limit. There are 6 limits in total.

**(2) Button for jumping to the next or previous view**

You reach the next or the previous limit parameterization view by means of this button.

**(3) Activating messages**

In this area you activate messages for limits.

**(4) Enabled operations**

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Parameter view of PAC3200

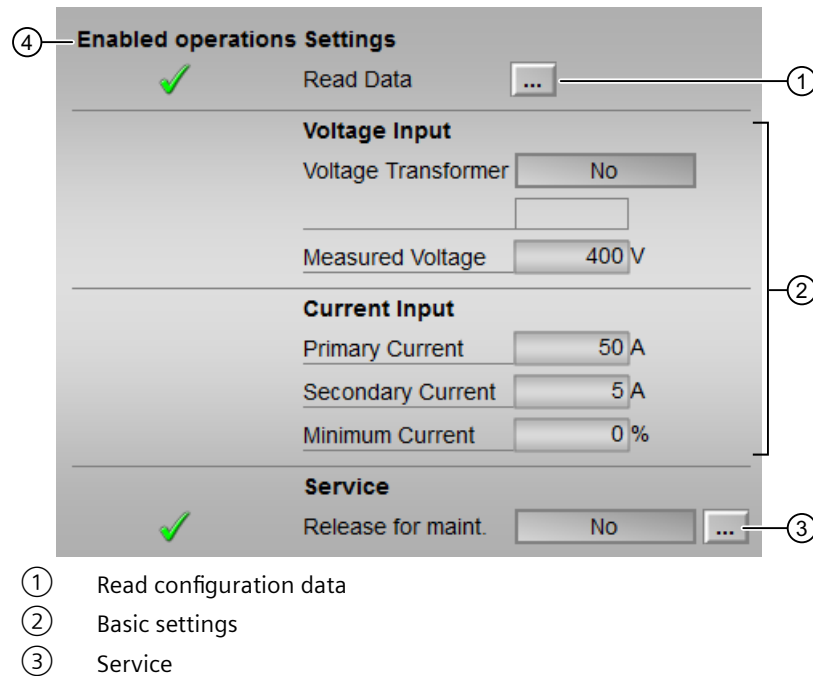


Figure 4-3 Parameter view of PAC3200

### (1) Read configuration data

In this area, you read all the configuration data of the PAC3200 power monitoring device.

### (2) Basic parameters

This area shows the most important basic parameters of the PAC3200.

The following parameters are displayed:

- Voltage transformer
- Measured voltage if voltage transformer = No
- Primary voltage/secondary voltage if voltage transformer = Yes
- Primary current
- Secondary current
- Minimum current

### (3) Service

In this area, you activate the following functions:

- "Release for maintenance"

You can find more detailed information on this area in the APL Online Help in chapter "Maintenance release".

#### (4) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

### Preview of PAC3200

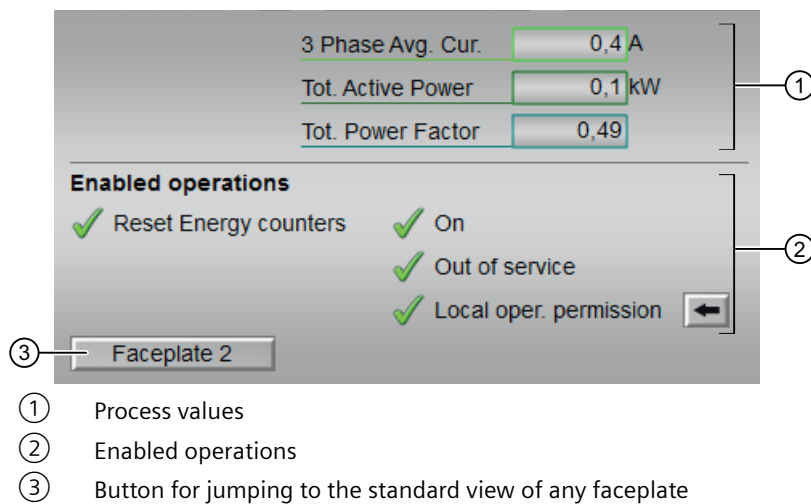


Figure 4-4 Preview of PAC3200

#### (1) Process values

The following real measured values are displayed to you in this area:

- 3-phase average current
- Total active power
- Total power factor

#### (2) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

The following enabled operations are displayed here:

- "On": You may change to the "On" mode.
- "Out of service": You may change to "Out of service mode".
- "Reset energy counters": You may reset the energy counters
- "Local operation permission": You change to the standard view of the OpStations block via the ← button. You can find more information on this in the chapter "Operator permissions" in the APL Online Help.

### (3) Button for jumping to the standard view of any faceplate

You use this jump button to reach the standard view of a block configured in the Engineering System (ES). The visibility of this jump button depends on the configuration in the engineering system (ES).

You can find more detailed information in the APL Online Help in chapter "Calling other faceplates".

## Current view of PAC3200

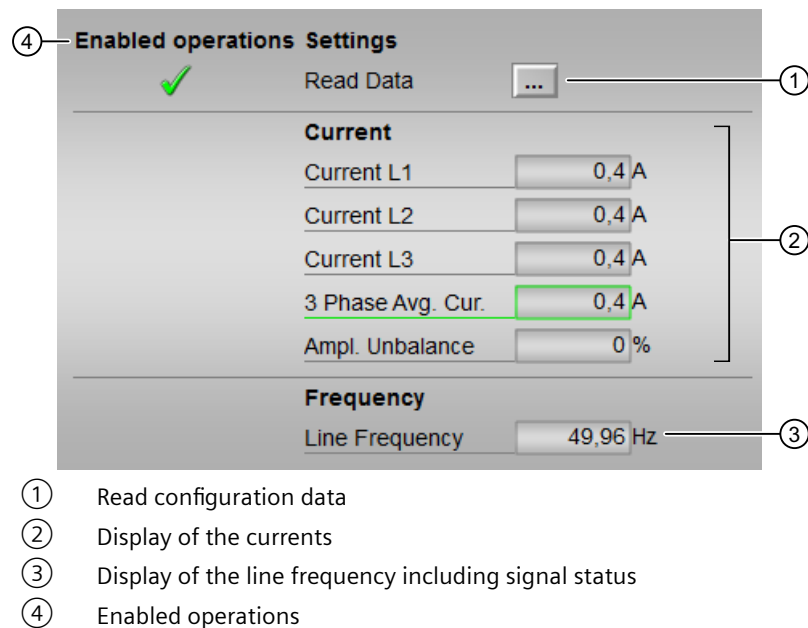


Figure 4-5 Current view of PAC3200

### (1) Read configuration data

In this area, you read all the configuration data of the PAC3200 power monitoring device.

### (2) Display of currents

This area shows you the most important currents of the PAC3200 with the relevant signal status.

The following currents are displayed:

- Current L1
- Current L2

- Current L3
- 3-phase average current
- Amplitude unbalance current

### (3) Display of line frequency including signal status

This area shows you the actual line frequency with the relevant signal status.

### (4) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuring in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Voltage view of PAC3200

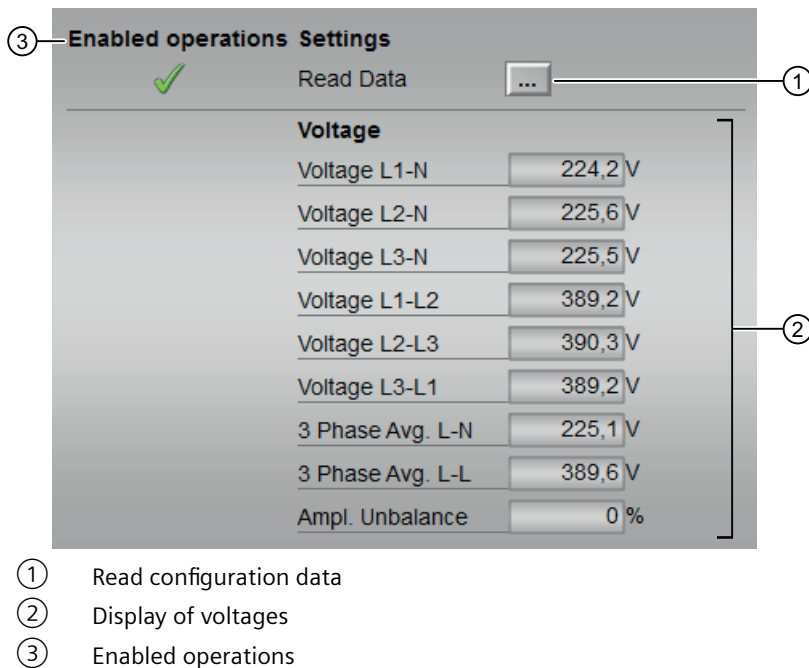


Figure 4-6 Voltage view of PAC3200

### (1) Read configuration data

In this area, you read all the configuration data of the PAC3200 power monitoring device.

### (2) Display of voltages

This area shows you the most important voltages of the PAC3200 with the relevant signal status.

The following voltages are displayed:

- Voltage L1-N
- Voltage L2-N
- Voltage L3-N
- Voltage L1-L2
- Voltage L2-L3
- Voltage L3-L1
- 3-phase average voltage L-N
- 3-phase average voltage L-L
- Amplitude unbalance voltage

### (3) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Power view of PAC3200

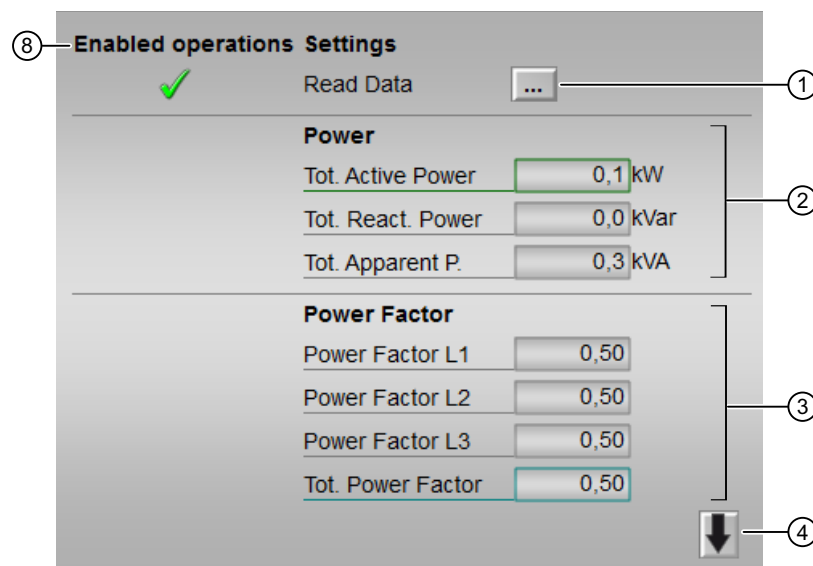
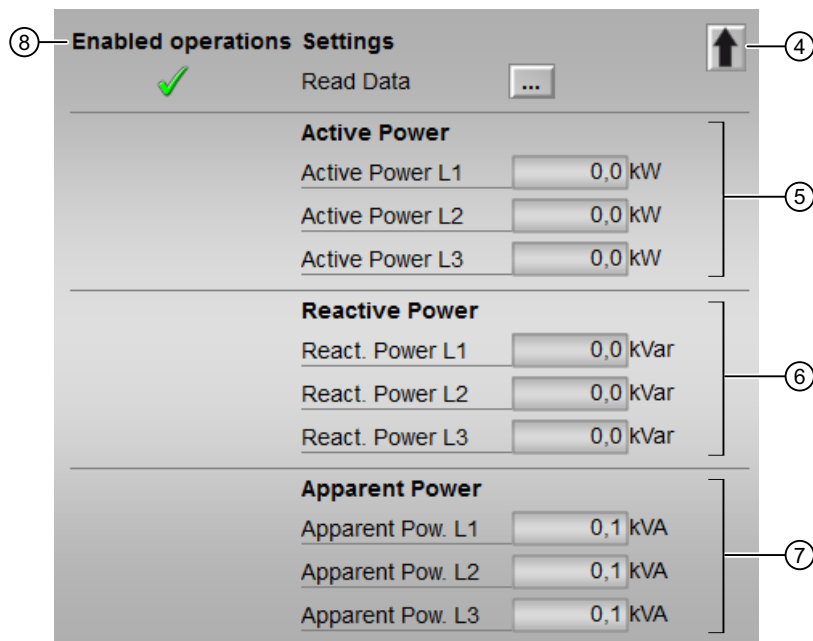


Figure 4-7 Power view of PAC3200 (1)



- ① Read configuration data
- ② Display of total power
- ③ Display of the power factor
- ④ Button for jumping to the next or previous view
- ⑤ Display of active power
- ⑥ Display of reactive power
- ⑦ Display of apparent power
- ⑧ Enabled operations

Figure 4-8 Power view of PAC3200 (2)

### (1) Read configuration data

In this area, you read all the configuration data of the PAC3200 power monitoring device.

### (2) Display of total power

This area shows you the most important total power values of the PAC3200 with the relevant signal status.

- Total active power
- Total reactive power VARn
- Total apparent power

### (3) Display of power factor

This area shows you the most important power factors of the PAC3200 with the relevant signal status.

The following power factors are displayed:

- Power factor L1
- Power factor L2

- Power factor L3
- Total power factor

#### **(4) Button for jumping to the next or previous view**

You reach the next or previous part of the power view by means of this button.

#### **(5) Display of active power**

This area shows you the most important active powers of the PAC3200 with the relevant signal status.

The following active powers are displayed:

- Active power L1
- Active power L2
- Active power L3

#### **(6) Display of reactive power**

This area shows you the most important reactive powers of the PAC3200 with the relevant signal status.

The following reactive powers are displayed:

- Reactive power L1
- Reactive power L2
- Reactive power L3

#### **(7) Display of apparent power**

This area shows you the most important apparent powers of the PAC3200 with the relevant signal status.

The following apparent powers are displayed:

- Apparent power L1
- Apparent power L2
- Apparent power L3

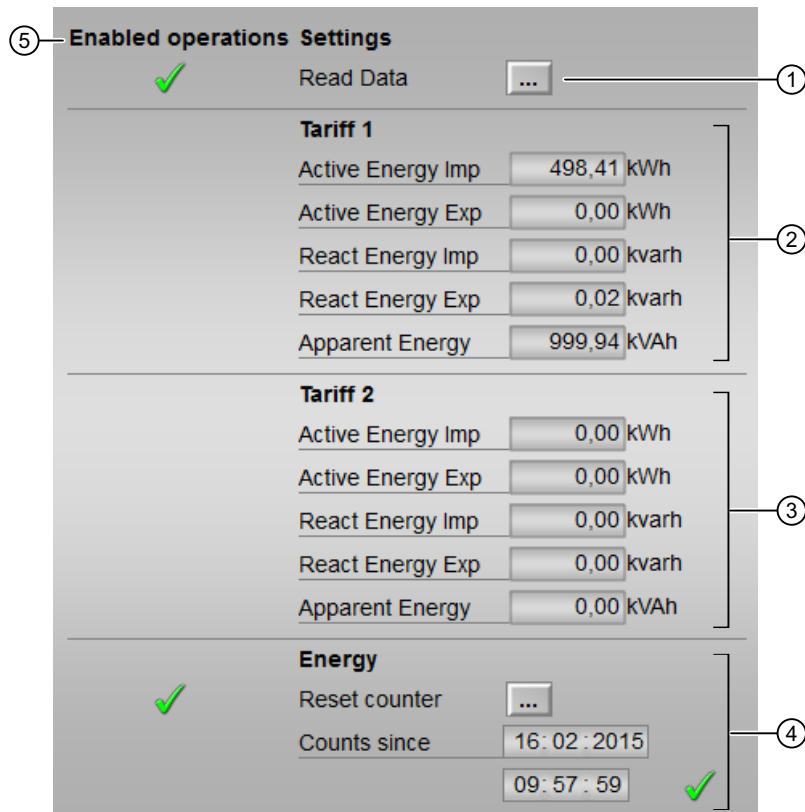
#### **(8) Enabled operations**

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Energy view of PAC3200



- ① Read configuration data
- ② Display of tariff 1 energy counters
- ③ Display of tariff 2 energy counters
- ④ Reset energy counters
- ⑤ Enabled operations

Figure 4-9 Energy view of PAC3200

**(1) Read configuration data**

In this area, you read all the configuration data of the PAC3200 power monitoring device.

**(2) Display of tariff 1 energy counters**

This area shows you the most important tariff 1 energy values of the PAC3200 with the relevant signal status.

The following energy values are displayed:

- Imported active energy
- Exported active energy
- Imported reactive energy
- Exported reactive energy
- Apparent energy

### (3) Display of tariff 2 energy counters

This area shows you the most important tariff 2 energy values of the PAC3200 with the relevant signal status.

The following energy values are displayed:

- Imported active energy
- Exported active energy
- Imported reactive energy
- Exported reactive energy
- Apparent energy

### (4) Reset energy counters

In this area you can reset the energy counters. A display shows you the date and the time at which the energy counters were last reset. The green checkmark is displayed when the energy counters have been successfully reset.

---

#### Note

If you reset the energy counters, you must wait until the green checkmark is displayed. If you close the display window or change the view while the energy counters are being reset, it may happen that the date and the time are not displayed correctly or reset even fails.

---

### (5) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuring in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Block icons for PAC3200

Different block icons with the following functions are available:

- Measuring point type
- Display of errors or messages
- Operating modes
- Signal status, release for maintenance
- Memo display
- 3-phase average current (green)
- Total active power (dark green)

## 4.7 Operator control &amp; monitoring

- Total power factor (blue-green)
- Counter value tariff 1, active energy import

| Symbols                                                                           | Selection of the block icon in CFC | Special characteristics                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | 1                                  | Display of current, total active power, total power factor         |
|  | 2                                  | Display of current, total active power, total power factor         |
|  | 3                                  | Display of current, total active power, counter value tariff 1     |
|  | 4                                  | Display of current, total active power, counter value tariff 1     |
|  | -                                  | Block icon in "Out of service" mode (example of block icon type 1) |

Special characteristic for displaying the counter value:

The counter value is part of the acyclic data and is thus not updated cyclically. Instead, it needs a trigger to be read out anew from the device.

Acyclic data can be retrieved as follows:

- Trigger the "RdDataLi" block input
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Parameter" faceplate
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Current" faceplate
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Voltage" faceplate
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Energy" faceplate
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Power1" faceplate
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Power2" faceplate
- Trigger the "Read data" button in the faceplates listed

You can find additional information on the block icon and the operator input options in the following chapters of the APL Online Help:

- "Configuring the block icons"
- "Structure of the block icon"
- "Operator input using the block icon"

## PAC4200 measured value block

### 5.1 Description of PAC4200

#### Object name (type and number) and family

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| Type + number: | FB 1086 |
| Family:        | SETRON  |

#### Application area of PAC4200

The block is used for the following applications:

- Interface block of the driver blocks of the PAC4200 power monitoring device to the user program and the visualization system

#### Operating principle

The driver block receives measured and diagnostic data from a PAC4200 power monitoring device. The PAC4200 block prepares this measured and diagnostic data and makes it available for further use in the user program and for visualization.

You can find further detailed descriptions about configuring, the operating principle, visualization and operation in the following sections.

#### Configuration

Integrate the block in the CFC editor into a cyclic interrupt OB (OB30 to OB38). In addition, the block is integrated automatically into the startup OB (OB100). To connect the I/O signals, the DrvPAC driver block (cyclic and acyclic data of the PAC4200) has to be called in the same cyclic interrupt OB **before** the PAC4200. The `CyclData` and `AcyclData` output structures of the DrvPAC block are interconnected with the same-name inputs of the PAC4200 block.

There is a template for the PAC4200 block for measuring point types in the Advanced Process Library PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS 7 as an example:

Example of measuring point type:

- "Templates of PAC3200 and PAC4200 (Page 169)"

## 5.1 Description of PAC4200

### Note

The PAC4200 block internally calls the ChkREAL (FC260) and SelST16 (FC369) APL blocks. These blocks are not supplied with the Advanced Process Library PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS 7. If these two blocks are not yet in your project, copy them from the APL library to your project before you download the project to the controller.

The block uses the PAC4200\_LimSrc enumeration. You must copy this from the SENTRON PAC APL block library into the respective project. To do this, open the SENTRON PAC APL in the SIMATIC Manager. Select the PAC4200\_LimSrc enumeration under "Shared Declarations > Enumerations" and copy it into your project.

The limit messages (MsgEvId1 to MsgEvId4, SIG1 to SIG3) contain a text from user text libraries. You must copy the user text libraries from the SENTRON PAC APL block library into the respective project. To do this, open the SENTRON PAC APL in the SIMATIC Manager. Select the "Text Libraries" folder and copy it into your project. If a folder for user text libraries already exists in your project, copy the PAC4200\_LimSrc and PAC\_LimMode user text libraries into this folder.

### Startup characteristics

You define the startup characteristics for this block via the `Feature` bit "Setting the startup response".

After startup, the messages are suppressed for the number of cycles parameterized in the `RunUpCyc` value.

### Status word assignment for the Status1 parameters

For the description of the individual parameters, see chapter "I/Os of PAC4200 (Page 100)".

| Status bit | Parameter                                   |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 0          | Occupied                                    |
| 1          | BatchEn                                     |
| 2          | Not used                                    |
| 3          | OosAct.Value                                |
| 4          | OosLi.Value                                 |
| 5          | Not used                                    |
| 6          | OnAct.Value                                 |
| 7 ... 13   | Not used                                    |
| 14         | Invalid signal                              |
| 15         | VoltOutOfRng.Value                          |
| 16         | CurOutOfRng.Value                           |
| 17         | MxPlsRateEx.Value                           |
| 18         | WriteProt.Value                             |
| 19         | Local operator permission Feature is active |
| 20 ... 25  | Not used                                    |
| 26         | DpaLink.Value                               |

| Status bit | Parameter               |
|------------|-------------------------|
| 27 ... 28  | Not used                |
| 29         | MS_RelOp                |
| 30         | UserAna1 interconnected |
| 31         | UserAna2 interconnected |

### Status word assignment for the parameter Status2

| Status bit | Parameter     |
|------------|---------------|
| 0          | Lim0_Act      |
| 1          | Lim1_Act      |
| 2          | Lim2_Act      |
| 3          | Lim3_Act      |
| 4          | Lim4_Act      |
| 5          | Lim5_Act      |
| 6          | Lim6_Act      |
| 7          | Lim7_Act      |
| 8          | Lim8_Act      |
| 9          | Lim9_Act      |
| 10         | Lim10_Act     |
| 11         | Lim11_Act     |
| 12         | InLim0Mon     |
| 13         | InLim1Mon     |
| 14         | InLim2Mon     |
| 15         | InLim3Mon     |
| 16         | InLim4Mon     |
| 17         | InLim5Mon     |
| 18         | InLim6Mon     |
| 19         | InLim7Mon     |
| 20         | InLim8Mon     |
| 21         | InLim9Mon     |
| 22         | InLim10Mon    |
| 23         | InLim11Mon    |
| 24 ... 30  | Not used      |
| 31         | MsgLock.Value |

### Status word assignment for the parameter Status3

| Status bit | Parameter  |
|------------|------------|
| 0          | Lim0_MsgEn |
| 1          | Lim1_MsgEn |
| 2          | Lim2_MsgEn |
| 3          | Lim3_MsgEn |

## 5.1 Description of PAC4200

| Status bit | Parameter                                                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4          | Lim4_MsgEn                                                          |
| 5          | Lim5_MsgEn                                                          |
| 6          | Lim6_MsgEn                                                          |
| 7          | Lim7_MsgEn                                                          |
| 8          | Lim8_MsgEn                                                          |
| 9          | Lim9_MsgEn                                                          |
| 10         | Lim10_MsgEn                                                         |
| 11         | Lim11_MsgEn                                                         |
| 12         | Energy counter successfully reset                                   |
| 13 ... 20  | Not used                                                            |
| 21         | CyclData.Csf                                                        |
| 22         | 1 = Error when reading the acyclic data (active for one cycle only) |
| 23         | 1 = Error when writing the acyclic data (active for one cycle only) |
| 24 ... 31  | Not used                                                            |

## **5.2 Operating modes of PAC4200**

The block can be operated in the following modes:

- On
- Out of service

For the PAC4200, the general descriptions of operating modes are identical with those of the APL. You can find the descriptions in the online help of the standard APL blocks.

## 5.3 Functions of PAC4200

The functions for this block are listed in the following.

### Configuration data

All configuration data are read out depending on `Feature` bit 8 at CPU startup or rack restore. This can also be initiated in the Parameter view or in the individual measured value views of the faceplate with "Read configuration data".

With a positive edge at the `RdDataLi.Value` input, the acyclic measured values are read once. You will find the acyclic measured values below in the table from "Voltage L1-N" to "Apparent energy tariff 2".

---

#### Note

As long as the acyclic measured values are being read via the `RdDataLi` input, "Read configuration data" cannot be triggered in the faceplate or via the `Feature` bit 8.

---

The `DataRdOK.Value` output is set when the acyclic measured values have been successfully read. The `DataRdOK.Value` output is reset when reading of the acyclic measured values is started.

All configuration data of the PAC4200 that can be written is sent to the PAC4200 via acyclic services in the event of a change in the applicable block input. The respective output always shows the value of the last checkback signal.

If the PAC4200 power monitoring device is connected in an H system downstream of a DP/PA-Link, the configuration data cannot be read or written.

---

#### Note

For this reason, "Read configuration data" must be initiated once to ensure the displayed data is up to date.

---

The PAC4200 function block reads the configuration data via "Flexible Access" data record 47. First, the register addresses and register lengths for the read parameters are written to the data record, and then the data record is read out. Data record 48 is used to write configuration data.

The PAC4200 possesses the following configuration data with corresponding register addresses and register lengths:

| Description       | Block parameter (input/output) | Register address | Register length |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Voltage L1-N      | L1VOLT                         | 16#0001          | 2               |
| Voltage L2-N      | L2VOLT                         | 16#0003          | 2               |
| Voltage L3-N      | L3VOLT                         | 16#0005          | 2               |
| Apparent power L1 | L1APow                         | 16#0013          | 2               |
| Apparent power L2 | L2APow                         | 16#0015          | 2               |
| Apparent power L3 | L3APow                         | 16#0017          | 2               |
| Active power L1   | L1ActPow                       | 16#0019          | 2               |
| Active power L2   | L2ActPow                       | 16#001B          | 2               |

| Description                     | Block parameter (input/output) | Register address | Register length |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Active power L3                 | L3ActPow                       | 16#001D          | 2               |
| Reactive power L1               | L1ReaPow                       | 16#001F          | 2               |
| Reactive power L2               | L2ReaPow                       | 16#0021          | 2               |
| Reactive power L3               | L3ReaPow                       | 16#0023          | 2               |
| Power factor L1                 | L1PowFact                      | 16#0025          | 2               |
| Power factor L2                 | L2PowFact                      | 16#0027          | 2               |
| Power factor L3                 | L3PowFact                      | 16#0029          | 2               |
| THD voltage L1-L2               | L12ThdVolt                     | 16#002B          | 2               |
| THD voltage L2-L3               | L23ThdVolt                     | 16#002D          | 2               |
| THD voltage L3-L1               | L31ThdVolt                     | 16#002F          | 2               |
| Line frequency                  | Frequency                      | 16#0037          | 2               |
| 3-phase average voltage L-N     | VoltLN3PhAvg                   | 16#0039          | 2               |
| Total apparent power            | ToApPow                        | 16#003F          | 2               |
| Total reactive power VARn       | ToReaPow                       | 16#0043          | 2               |
| Amplitude unbalance voltage     | VoltUnbal                      | 16#0047          | 2               |
| Amplitude unbalance current     | CurUnbal                       | 16#0049          | 2               |
| THD voltage L1                  | L1ThdVolt                      | 16#0105          | 2               |
| THD voltage L2                  | L2ThdVolt                      | 16#0107          | 2               |
| THD voltage L3                  | L3ThdVolt                      | 16#0109          | 2               |
| THD current L1                  | L1ThdCur                       | 16#010B          | 2               |
| THD current L2                  | L2ThdCur                       | 16#010D          | 2               |
| THD current L3                  | L3ThdCur                       | 16#010F          | 2               |
| Active energy import tariff 1   | Act1T1EnImp                    | 16#0321          | 4               |
|                                 | Act2T1EnImp                    |                  |                 |
| Active energy export tariff 1   | Act1T1EnExp                    | 16#0329          | 4               |
|                                 | Act2T1EnExp                    |                  |                 |
| Reactive energy import tariff 1 | Rea1T1EnImp                    | 16#0332          | 4               |
|                                 | Rea2T1EnImp                    |                  |                 |
| Reactive energy export tariff 1 | Rea1T1EnExp                    | 16#0339          | 4               |
|                                 | Rea2T1EnExp                    |                  |                 |
| Apparent energy tariff 1        | Ap1T1Energy                    | 16#0341          | 4               |
|                                 | Ap2T1Energy                    |                  |                 |
| Active energy import tariff 2   | Act1T2EnImp                    | 16#0325          | 4               |
|                                 | Act2T2EnImp                    |                  |                 |
| Active energy export tariff 2   | Act1T2EnExp                    | 16#032D          | 4               |
|                                 | Act2T2EnExp                    |                  |                 |
| Reactive energy import tariff 2 | Rea1T2EnImp                    | 16#0335          | 4               |
|                                 | Rea2T2EnImp                    |                  |                 |
| Reactive energy export tariff 2 | Rea1T2EnExp                    | 16#033D          | 4               |
|                                 | Rea2T2EnExp                    |                  |                 |
| Apparent energy tariff 2        | Ap1T2Energy                    | 16#0345          | 4               |
|                                 | Ap2T2Energy                    |                  |                 |

## 5.3 Functions of PAC4200

| Description                           | Block parameter (input/output) | Register address | Register length |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Active energy import tariff 1         | ActT1EnImp                     | 16#0AF1          | 2               |
| Active energy export tariff 1         | ActT1EnExp                     | 16#0AF5          | 2               |
| Reactive energy import tariff 1       | ReaT1EnImp                     | 16#0AF9          | 2               |
| Reactive energy export tariff 1       | ReaT1EnExp                     | 16#0AFD          | 2               |
| Apparent energy tariff 1              | ApT1Energy                     | 16#0B01          | 2               |
| Active energy import tariff 2         | ActT2EnImp                     | 16#0AF3          | 2               |
| Active energy export tariff 2         | ActT2EnExp                     | 16#0AF7          | 2               |
| Reactive energy import tariff 2       | ReaT2EnImp                     | 16#0AFB          | 2               |
| Reactive energy export tariff 2       | ReaT2EnExp                     | 16#0AFF          | 2               |
| Apparent energy tariff 2              | ApT2Energy                     | 16#0B03          | 2               |
| Voltage transformer (yes/no)          | VoltTransf                     | 16#C353          | 2               |
| Primary voltage                       | PrimVolt                       | 16#C355          | 2               |
| Secondary voltage/measured voltage    | SecoVolt                       | 16#C357          | 2               |
| Primary current                       | PrimCur                        | 16#C35B          | 2               |
| Secondary current                     | SecoCur                        | 16#C35D          | 2               |
| Minimum current                       | MinCur                         | 16#C363          | 2               |
| Limit 0 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim0Mon/Lim0Mon              | 16#C38F          | 2               |
| Limit 0 hysteresis                    | InLim0Hys/Lim0Hys              | 16#C391          | 2               |
| Limit 0 pickup delay                  | InLim0PckpDl/Lim0 PckpDl       | 16#C393          | 2               |
| Limit 0 source                        | InLim0Src/Lim0Src              | 16#C397          | 2               |
| Limit 0 threshold                     | InLim0Thld/Lim0Thld            | 16#C399          | 2               |
| Limit 0 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim0Mode/Lim0Mode            | 16#C39B          | 2               |
| Limit 1 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim1Mon/Lim1Mon              | 16#C39D          | 2               |
| Limit 1 hysteresis                    | InLim1Hys/Lim1Hys              | 16#C39F          | 2               |
| Limit 1 pickup delay                  | InLim1PckpDl/Lim1 PckpDl       | 16#C3A1          | 2               |
| Limit 1 source                        | InLim1Src/Lim1Src              | 16#C3A5          | 2               |
| Limit 1 threshold                     | InLim1Thld/Lim1Thld            | 16#C3A7          | 2               |
| Limit 1 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim1Mode/Lim1Mode            | 16#C3A9          | 2               |
| Limit 2 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim2Mon/Lim2Mon              | 16#C3AB          | 2               |
| Limit 2 hysteresis                    | InLim2Hys/Lim2Hys              | 16#C3AD          | 2               |
| Limit 2 pickup delay                  | InLim2PckpDl/Lim2 PckpDl       | 16#C3AF          | 2               |
| Limit 2 source                        | InLim2Src/Lim2Src              | 16#C3B3          | 2               |
| Limit 2 threshold                     | InLim2Thld/Lim2Thld            | 16#C3B5          | 2               |
| Limit 2 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim2Mode/Lim2Mode            | 16#C3B7          | 2               |
| Limit 3 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim3Mon/Lim3Mon              | 16#C3B9          | 2               |
| Limit 3 hysteresis                    | InLim3Hys/Lim3Hys              | 16#C3BB          | 2               |
| Limit 3 pickup delay                  | InLim3PckpDl/Lim3 PckpDl       | 16#C3BD          | 2               |
| Limit 3 source                        | InLim3Src/Lim3Src              | 16#C3C1          | 2               |
| Limit 3 threshold                     | InLim3Thld/Lim3Thld            | 16#C3C3          | 2               |
| Limit 3 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim3Mode/Lim3Mode            | 16#C3C5          | 2               |
| Limit 4 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim4Mon/Lim4Mon              | 16#C3C7          | 2               |
| Limit 4 hysteresis                    | InLim4Hys/Lim4Hys              | 16#C3C9          | 2               |

| Description                            | Block parameter (input/output) | Register address | Register length |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Limit 4 pickup delay                   | InLim4PckpDl/Lim4 PckpDl       | 16#C3CB          | 2               |
| Limit 4 source                         | InLim4Src/Lim4Src              | 16#C3CF          | 2               |
| Limit 4 threshold                      | InLim4Thld/Lim4Thld            | 16#C3D1          | 2               |
| Limit 4 mode (greater than/less than)  | InLim4Mode/Lim4Mode            | 16#C3D3          | 2               |
| Limit 5 monitoring (yes/no)            | InLim5Mon/Lim5Mon              | 16#C3D5          | 2               |
| Limit 5 hysteresis                     | InLim5Hys/Lim5Hys              | 16#C3D7          | 2               |
| Limit 5 pickup delay                   | InLim5PckpDl/Lim5 PckpDl       | 16#C3D9          | 2               |
| Limit 5 source                         | InLim5Src/Lim5Src              | 16#C3DD          | 2               |
| Limit 5 threshold                      | InLim5Thld/Lim5Thld            | 16#C3DF          | 2               |
| Limit 5 mode (greater than/less than)  | InLim5Mode/Lim5Mode            | 16#C3E1          | 2               |
| Limit 6 monitoring (yes/no)            | InLim6Mon/Lim6Mon              | 16#C3E3          | 2               |
| Limit 6 hysteresis                     | InLim6Hys/Lim6Hys              | 16#C3E5          | 2               |
| Limit 6 pickup delay                   | InLim6PckpDl/Lim6 PckpDl       | 16#C3E7          | 2               |
| Limit 6 source                         | InLim6Src/Lim6Src              | 16#C3EB          | 2               |
| Limit 6 threshold                      | InLim6Thld/Lim6Thld            | 16#C3ED          | 2               |
| Limit 6 mode (greater than/less than)  | InLim6Mode/Lim6Mode            | 16#C3EF          | 2               |
| Limit 7 monitoring (yes/no)            | InLim7Mon/Lim7Mon              | 16#C3F1          | 2               |
| Limit 7 hysteresis                     | InLim7Hys/Lim7Hys              | 16#C3F3          | 2               |
| Limit 7 pickup delay                   | InLim7PckpDl/Lim7 PckpDl       | 16#C3F5          | 2               |
| Limit 7 source                         | InLim7Src/Lim7Src              | 16#C3F9          | 2               |
| Limit 7 threshold                      | InLim7Thld/Lim7Thld            | 16#C3FB          | 2               |
| Limit 7 mode (greater than/less than)  | InLim7Mode/Lim7Mode            | 16#C3FD          | 2               |
| Limit 8 monitoring (yes/no)            | InLim8Mon/Lim8Mon              | 16#C3FF          | 2               |
| Limit 8 hysteresis                     | InLim8Hys/Lim8Hys              | 16#C401          | 2               |
| Limit 8 pickup delay                   | InLim8PckpDl/Lim8 PckpDl       | 16#C403          | 2               |
| Limit 8 source                         | InLim8Src/Lim8Src              | 16#C407          | 2               |
| Limit 8 threshold                      | InLim8Thld/Lim8Thld            | 16#C409          | 2               |
| Limit 8 mode (greater than/less than)  | InLim8Mode/Lim8Mode            | 16#C40B          | 2               |
| Limit 9 monitoring (yes/no)            | InLim9Mon/Lim9Mon              | 16#C40D          | 2               |
| Limit 9 hysteresis                     | InLim9Hys/Lim9Hys              | 16#C40F          | 2               |
| Limit 9 pickup delay                   | InLim9PckpDl/Lim9 PckpDl       | 16#C411          | 2               |
| Limit 9 source                         | InLim9Src/Lim9Src              | 16#C415          | 2               |
| Limit 9 threshold                      | InLim9Thld/Lim9Thld            | 16#C417          | 2               |
| Limit 9 mode (greater than/less than)  | InLim9Mode/Lim9Mode            | 16#C419          | 2               |
| Limit 10 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim10Mon/Lim10Mon            | 16#C41B          | 2               |
| Limit 10 hysteresis                    | InLim10Hys/Lim10Hys            | 16#C41D          | 2               |
| Limit 10 pickup delay                  | InLim10PckpDl/Lim10PckpDl      | 16#C41F          | 2               |
| Limit 10 source                        | InLim10Src/Lim10Src            | 16#C423          | 2               |
| Limit 10 threshold                     | InLim10Thld/Lim10Thld          | 16#C425          | 2               |
| Limit 10 mode (greater than/less than) | InLim10Mode/Lim10Mode          | 16#C427          | 2               |
| Limit 11 monitoring (yes/no)           | InLim11Mon/Lim11Mon            | 16#C429          | 2               |
| Limit 11 hysteresis                    | InLim11Hys/Lim11Hys            | 16#C42B          | 2               |

## 5.3 Functions of PAC4200

| Description                                           | Block parameter (input/output)     | Register address | Register length |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Limit 11 pickup delay                                 | InLim11PckpDl/Lim11PckpDl          | 16#C42D          | 2               |
| Limit 11 source                                       | InLim11Src/Lim11Src                | 16#C431          | 2               |
| Limit 11 threshold                                    | InLim11Thld/Lim11Thld              | 16#C433          | 2               |
| Limit 11 mode (greater than/less than)                | InLim11Mode/Lim11Mode              | 16#C435          | 2               |
| Module slot 1 output mask                             | Slt1OutPtMsk                       | 16#F64F          | 2               |
| Module slot 2 output mask                             | Slt2OutPtMsk                       | 16#F651          | 2               |
| Write digital outputs of PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module | WrExDigOutLi, DigOut0Ex, DigOut1Ex | 16#EA68          | 1               |

### Limit monitoring

You parameterize limit monitoring in powerconfig. You can monitor 12 limits. To this end, you parameterize which value is monitored (source) and whether it is monitored for a high or a low limit (mode). You can also parameterize the threshold, the hysteresis and a delay. You can deactivate monitoring of each limit.

You can also define all these settings on the block.

In the faceplate you can only change the mode, the threshold and the hysteresis.

---

#### Note

The block only supports the values listed here as a setting for the data source.

---

- InLimXSrc/LimXSrc: Source:
  - 0 = VoltageL1-N
  - 1 = VoltageL2-N
  - 2 = VoltageL3-N
  - 3 = VoltageL1-L2
  - 4 = VoltageL2-L3
  - 5 = VoltageL3-L1
  - 6 = CurrentL1
  - 7 = CurrentL2
  - 8 = CurrentL3
  - 9 = Apparent\_powerL1
  - 10 = Apparent\_powerL2
  - 11 = Apparent\_powerL3
  - 12 = Active\_powerL1
  - 13 = Active\_powerL2
  - 14 = Active\_powerL3
  - 15 = Reactive\_powerL1
  - 16 = Reactive\_powerL2
  - 17 = Reactive\_powerL3
  - 45 = Power\_factorL1
  - 46 = Power\_factorL2
  - 47 = Power\_factorL3
  - 48 = THDVltgL1
  - 49 = THDVltgL2
  - 50 = THDVltgL3
  - 51 = THDCurrentL1
  - 52 = THDCurrentL2
  - 53 = THDCurrentL3
  - 54 = THDVltgL1-L2
  - 55 = THDVltgL2-L3
  - 56 = THDVltgL3-L1
  - 75 = Frequency
  - 76 = 3PhaseD-VoltL-N
  - 77 = 3PhaseD-VoltL-L
  - 78 = 3PhaseD-current

### 5.3 Functions of PAC4200

- 79 = Apparent\_powerG
- 80 = Active\_powerTot
- 81 = Reactive\_powerG
- 90 = Power\_factorG
- 91 = AmplUnsymVolt
- 92 = AmplUnsymCurr
- InLimXMon/LimXMon: monitoring (yes/no)
  - 0 = no
  - 1 = yes
- InLimXMode/LimXMode: Mode:
  - 0 = greater than
  - 1 = less than
- InLimXThld/LimXThld: Threshold
- InLimXHys/LimXHys: Hysteresis
- InLimXPckpDl/LimXPckpDl: Delay

The "X" in InLimXSrc / LimXSrc stands for the limits 0 to 11.

For an active limit violation to disappear, the actual value must be below a hysteresis (LimXHys outputs).

#### Result of the limit monitor

The result of the limit monitor is made available at the interconnectable output parameters:

- LimX\_Act (X = limits from 0 to 11) = 1:  
Limit X reached, exceeded or undershot.

Via Feature.Bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)"), you can define whether the output parameter triggers limit monitoring with the value "0" or the value "1".

Via Feature.Bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)"), you disable the limit monitoring with activated message suppression (MsgLock = 1)

#### Switching on the limit monitoring

The monitoring is always switched on via the input parameters:

- InLimXMon = 1: Monitoring of limit X (X = limits 0 to 11).

Pre-assignment: All monitoring functions are deactivated.

#### Message suppression of the limit monitoring

Parameters:

- LimX\_MsgEn = 0: (X = limits 0 to 11)  
Limit X messages are suppressed.

When the block is integrated, message output is not suppressed (all `LimX_MsgEn` parameters are assigned the value 1 by default). Messages can only be issued if the limit monitor of the additional analog value is activated.

## Sending commands

The following commands can be sent via the PAC4200 block:

- "Reset energy counter" (`RstEnCntersOp` in the "On" mode)
- "Reset the minimum values" (positive edge `RstMnValLi.Value`)
- "Reset the maximum values" (positive edge `RstMxValLi.Value`)
- "Switch to high tariff" (positive edge `TrffHighLi.Value`)
- "Switch to low tariff" (positive edge `TrffLowLi.Value`)

All commands remain for one second in the in-out parameter `CyclData.PacCtrl`. If the same command is sent again during this time, it will be lost.

## Setting digital outputs

The digital outputs 0.0 and 0.1 of the PAC4200 can be switched via the `SwchOt0InLi` and `SwchOt1InLi` inputs:

- Digital output 0.0 = `SwchOt0InLi.Value`
- Digital output 0.1 = `SwchOt1InLi.Value`

The values for the digital outputs 0.0 and 0.1 are written into the `CyclData.PacCtrl` in-out parameter and are sent cyclically to the module.

When a PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module is fitted, the digital outputs x.0 and x.1 can be set via a positive edge at the `WrExDigOutLi` input.

Before the digital outputs are set, the slot on which the PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module is fitted is read out of the device.

The digital outputs then assume the following status:

- Digital output x.0 = `DigOut0Ex`
- Digital output x.1 = `DigOut1Ex`

As acyclic services are used when setting the digital outputs of the PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module, the digital outputs cannot be set when the PAC4200 power monitoring device is connected in an H system downstream of a DP/PA-Link.

### Parameterizing units of measured values

The units of the following measured values can be parameterized at block inputs. If necessary, the measured values are then converted in the faceplate of the PAC4200 and the set unit is displayed.

| Measured variable | Unit of the device and on the block | Possible setting for display on the faceplate                                                                                | Parameter  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Current           | A                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = A</li> <li>1 = kA</li> </ul>                                                      | UnitCur    |
| Voltage           | V                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = V</li> <li>1 = kV</li> </ul>                                                      | UnitVolt   |
| Active power      | W                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = W/VA/var</li> <li>1 = kW/kVA/kVar</li> <li>2 = MW/MVA/MVar</li> </ul>             | UnitPower  |
| Apparent power    | VA                                  |                                                                                                                              |            |
| Reactive power    | var                                 |                                                                                                                              |            |
| Active energy     | Wh                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = kWh/kVAh/kvarh</li> <li>1 = MWh/MVAh/Mvarh</li> <li>2 = GWh/GVAh/Gvarh</li> </ul> | UnitEnergy |
| Apparent energy   | VAh                                 |                                                                                                                              |            |
| Reactive energy   | varh                                |                                                                                                                              |            |

### Suppressing messages via the parameter **MsgLock**

This block has the standard function "Suppressing messages via the **MsgLock** parameter" described in the APL Online Help.

### Forming the signal status for blocks

This block has the standard function "Forming and outputting signal status for technological blocks" described in detail in the APL Online Help.

The worst signal status **ST\_Worst** for the block is formed from the following parameters:

- **GrpErr.Value**
- **L1Cur.ST**
- **L12Volt.ST**

### Release for maintenance

This block has the standard function "Release for maintenance" described in the APL Online Help.

### Group errors

The following parameters are taken into account when generating the group error **GrpErr**:

- **CyclData.Csf**
- **FaultExt**

## Configurable reactions via the Feature and Feature2 I/O

The following reactions are available for this block at the respective bits of the `Feature` I/O:

| Bit | Function                                                             |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Setting the startup response (Page 9)                                |
| 1   | Characteristics for the "out of service" mode (Page 10)              |
| 8   | Read the configuration automatically (Page 11)                       |
| 22  | Update acknowledgment and error status of the message call (Page 11) |
| 24  | Enable local operator permission (Page 12)                           |
| 25  | Suppression of all messages (Page 12)                                |
| 28  | Disable switching points (Page 13)                                   |
| 29  | Signaling limit violation (Page 13)                                  |

The following reactions are available for this block at the respective bits of the `Feature2` I/O:

| Bit | Function                                                    |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Suppression of the message "Voltage out of range" (Page 13) |
| 1   | Suppression of the message "Current out of range" (Page 13) |

## Operator permissions

This block has the standard "Operator permissions" function described in the APL Online Help.

The block has the following permissions for the parameter `OS_Perm`:

| Bit     | Function                                                |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | Not used                                                |
| 1       | 1 = Operator can switch to "On" mode                    |
| 2       | Not used                                                |
| 3       | 1 = Operator can switch to "Out of service mode"        |
| 4 ... 7 | Not used                                                |
| 8       | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 0.                |
| 9       | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 0. |
| 10      | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 0.           |
| 11      | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 0.          |
| 12      | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 1.                |
| 13      | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 1. |
| 14      | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 1.           |
| 15      | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 1.          |
| 16      | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 2.                |
| 17      | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 2. |
| 18      | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 2.           |
| 19      | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 2.          |
| 20      | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 3.                |
| 21      | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 3. |

## 5.3 Functions of PAC4200

| Bit | Function                                                |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 22  | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 3.           |
| 23  | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 3.          |
| 24  | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 4.                |
| 25  | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 4. |
| 26  | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 4.           |
| 27  | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 4.          |
| 28  | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 5.                |
| 29  | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 5. |
| 30  | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 5.           |
| 31  | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 5.          |

The block has the following permissions for the `OS1Perm` parameter:

| Bit       | Function                                                           |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0         | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 6.                           |
| 1         | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 6.            |
| 2         | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 6.                      |
| 3         | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 6.                     |
| 4         | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 7.                           |
| 5         | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 7.            |
| 6         | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 7.                      |
| 7         | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 7.                     |
| 8         | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 8.                           |
| 9         | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 8.            |
| 10        | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 8.                      |
| 11        | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 8.                     |
| 12        | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 9.                           |
| 13        | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 9.            |
| 14        | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 9.                      |
| 15        | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 10.                    |
| 16        | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 10.                          |
| 17        | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 10.           |
| 18        | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 10.                     |
| 19        | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 10.                    |
| 20        | 1 = Operator can change mode of limit 11.                          |
| 21        | 1 = Operator can change message suppression of limit 11.           |
| 22        | 1 = Operator can change threshold of limit 11.                     |
| 23        | 1 = Operator can change hysteresis of limit 11.                    |
| 24 ... 26 | Not used                                                           |
| 27        | 1 = Operator can read the configuration data of the PAC4200        |
| 28        | 1 = Operator can write the configuration data to the PAC4200       |
| 29        | 1 = Operator can switch on the function "Release for maintenance". |

| Bit | Function                                   |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|
| 30  | 1 = Operator can reset the energy counter. |
| 31  | Not used                                   |

### Display and operator input area for measured and limit values

The high and low limiting of the measured values and limit values in the faceplate are defined by the parameterization at the following structured variables:

- Current: `Cur_OpScale`
- Voltage L-N: `VoltLN_OpScale`
- Voltage L-L: `VoltLL_OpScale`
- Active power/apparent power/reactive power: `Power_OpScale`
- Total active power/total apparent power/total reactive power: `TotPow_OpScale`
- Power factor: `PowFact_OpScale`
- THD current/voltage: `THD_OpScale`

### Displaying auxiliary values

This block has the standard function "Displaying auxiliary values" (inputs `UserAna1` or `UserAna2`) described in more detail in the Online Help of the APL.

### Calling other faceplates

This block has the standard function "Calling other faceplates" described in the APL Online Help.

### Generating instance-specific messages

This block has the standard function "Generating instance-specific messages" described in the APL Online Help.

### SIMATIC BATCH functionality

This block has the standard function "SIMATIC BATCH functionality" described in the APL Online Help.

## 5.4 Troubleshooting of PAC4200

You can find general information for troubleshooting all blocks in the "Error handling" section in the Online Help.

The following errors can be displayed with this block:

- Error numbers

### Overview of the error numbers

The following error numbers can be output via the `ErrorNum` I/O:

| Error number | Meanings of the error numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1           | Default value when integrating the block, the block is not being processed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0            | There is no fault.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 30           | <code>CyclData.L1Cur</code> is not a valid number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 31           | <code>CyclData.L2Cur</code> is not a valid number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 32           | <code>CyclData.L3Cur</code> is not a valid number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 33           | <code>CyclData.ToActPow</code> is not a valid number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 34           | <code>CyclData.L12Volt</code> is not a valid number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 35           | <code>CyclData.L23Volt</code> is not a valid number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 36           | <code>CyclData.L31Volt</code> is not a valid number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 37           | <code>CyclData.ToPowFact</code> is not a valid number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 51           | Two I/Os are set simultaneously:<br>In the "On" mode:<br><code>Lim0M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim0M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim1M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim1M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim2M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim2M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim3M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim3M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim4M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim4M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim5M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim5M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim6M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim6M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim7M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim7M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim8M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim8M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim9M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim9M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim10M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim10M1dOp</code> ,<br><code>Lim11M0dOp</code> and <code>Lim11M1dOp</code> |

## 5.5 Messages from PAC4200

The following messages can be displayed with this block:

- Control system faults
- Process messages
- Instance-specific messages

### Control systems

The following control system fault messages can be output:

| Message instance | Message name | Message class                     | Event                                                           |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| MsgEvId1         | SIG4         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ Error while reading the configuration data |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG5         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ Error while writing the configuration data |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG6         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ Voltage out of range                       |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG7         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ Current out of range                       |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG8         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ Maximum pulse rate exceeded                |
| MsgEvId2         | SIG4         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ External error has occurred                |

Explanation: \$\$BlockComment\$\$: Content of the instance-specific comment

### Process messages

| Message instance | Message name | Message class                     | Event                                                                      |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MsgEvId1         | SIG1         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @5Y%t#PAC4200_LimSrc@ - @6Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated   |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG2         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @7Y%t# PAC4200_LimSrc@ - @8Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated  |
| MsgEvId1         | SIG3         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @9Y%t#PAC4200_LimSrc @ - @10Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated |
| MsgEvId2         | SIG1         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @5Y%t#PAC4200_LimSrc@ - @6Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated   |
| MsgEvId2         | SIG2         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @7Y%t# PAC4200_LimSrc@ - @8Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated  |
| MsgEvId2         | SIG3         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @9Y%t#PAC4200_LimSrc @ - @10Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated |
| MsgEvId3         | SIG1         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @5Y%t#PAC4200_LimSrc@ - @6Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated   |
| MsgEvId3         | SIG2         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @7Y%t# PAC4200_LimSrc@ - @8Y%t#PAC_LimMode@ violated  |

## 5.5 Messages from PAC4200

| Message instance | Message name | Message class                     | Event                                                                       |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MsgEvId3         | SIG3         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @9Y%t#PAC4200_LimSrc @ - @10Y %t#PAC_LimMode@ violated |
| MsgEvId4         | SIG1         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @5Y%t#PAC4200_LimSrc@ - @6Y %t#PAC_LimMode@ violated   |
| MsgEvId4         | SIG2         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @7Y%t#PAC4200_LimSrc@ - @8Y %t#PAC_LimMode@ violated   |
| MsgEvId4         | SIG3         | AS control system message - error | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ @9Y%t#PAC4200_LimSrc @ - @10Y %t#PAC_LimMode@ violated |

Explanation: \$\$BlockComment\$\$: Content of the instance-specific comment

## Instance-specific messages

With this block, you have the option of using an instance-specific message.

| Message instance | Message name | Message class                     | Event                                   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| MsgEvId2         | SIG5         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ External message 1 |
| MsgEvId3         | SIG4         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ External message 2 |
| MsgEvId4         | SIG4         | AS control system message - Fault | \$\$BlockComment\$\$ External message 3 |

Explanation: \$\$BlockComment\$\$: Content of the instance-specific comment

Auxiliary values for the **MsgEvId1** message instance

| Auxiliary value | Parameter  |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1               | BatchName  |
| 2               | StepNo     |
| 3               | BatchID    |
| 4               | ExtVal04   |
| 5               | InLim0Src  |
| 6               | InLim0Mode |
| 7               | InLim1Src  |
| 8               | InLim1Mode |
| 9               | InLim2Src  |
| 10              | InLim2Mode |

Auxiliary values for the **MsgEvId2** message instance

| Auxiliary value | Parameter |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 1               | BatchName |
| 2               | StepNo    |

| Auxiliary value | Parameter  |
|-----------------|------------|
| 3               | BatchID    |
| 4               | ExtVa204   |
| 5               | InLim3Src  |
| 6               | InLim3Mode |
| 7               | InLim4Src  |
| 8               | InLim4Mode |
| 9               | InLim5Src  |
| 10              | InLim5Mode |

### Auxiliary values for the **MsgEvId3** message instance

| Auxiliary value | Parameter  |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1               | BatchName  |
| 2               | StepNo     |
| 3               | BatchID    |
| 4               | ExtVa304   |
| 5               | InLim6Src  |
| 6               | InLim6Mode |
| 7               | InLim7Src  |
| 8               | InLim7Mode |
| 9               | InLim8Src  |
| 10              | InLim8Mode |

### Auxiliary values for the **MsgEvId4** message instance

| Auxiliary value | Parameter   |
|-----------------|-------------|
| 1               | BatchName   |
| 2               | StepNo      |
| 3               | BatchID     |
| 4               | ExtVa404    |
| 5               | InLim9Src   |
| 6               | InLim9Mode  |
| 7               | InLim10Src  |
| 8               | InLim10Mode |
| 9               | InLim11Src  |
| 10              | InLim11Mode |

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

### Input parameters

| Parameter      | Description                                                          | Type                                                                                    | Default                                                               |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BatchEn        | 1 = Enable allocation                                                | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                     |
| BatchID        | Batch number                                                         | DWORD                                                                                   | 16#00                                                                 |
| BatchName      | Batch name                                                           | STRING [32]                                                                             | -                                                                     |
| Cur_OpScale    | Current: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>99.9</li> <li>0.0</li> </ul> |
| DigOut0Ex      | 1 = digital output x.0 of PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module               | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                     |
| DigOut1Ex      | 1 = digital output x.1 of PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module               | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                     |
| EN             | 1 = Called block is being processed                                  | BOOL                                                                                    | 1                                                                     |
| ExtMsg1        | Binary input for freely selectable message 1                         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>  |
| ExtMsg2        | Binary input for freely selectable message 2                         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>  |
| ExtMsg3        | Binary input for freely selectable message 3                         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>  |
| ExtVa104       | Auxiliary value 4 for messages (MsgEvID1)                            | ANY                                                                                     | -                                                                     |
| ExtVa204       | Auxiliary value 4 for messages (MsgEvID2)                            | ANY                                                                                     | -                                                                     |
| ExtVa304       | Auxiliary value 4 for messages (MsgEvID3)                            | ANY                                                                                     | -                                                                     |
| ExtVa404       | Auxiliary value 4 for messages (MsgEvID4)                            | ANY                                                                                     | -                                                                     |
| FaultExt       | 1 = External fault                                                   | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>  |
| Feature        | I/O for additional functions (see Functions of PAC4200 (Page 84))    | STRUCT                                                                                  | -                                                                     |
| Feature2       | I/O for additional functions (see Functions of PAC4200 (Page 84))    | STRUCT                                                                                  | -                                                                     |
| InEnergyDay    | Day on which the energy counter was last reset                       | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InEnergyHour   | Hour in which the energy counter was last reset                      | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InEnergyMinute | Minute in which the energy counter was last reset                    | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InEnergyMonth  | Month in which the energy counter was last reset                     | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InEnergySecond | Second in which the energy counter was last reset                    | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InEnergyYear   | Year in which the energy counter was last reset                      | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                     |
| InLim0Hys      | Limit 0 hysteresis                                                   | REAL                                                                                    | 0.0                                                                   |
| InLim0Mode     | Limit 0 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than                        | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                     |
| InLim0Mon      | Limit 0 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes                                  | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                     |

| Parameter    | Description                                   | Type  | Default     |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| InLim0PckpDl | Limit 0 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim0Src    | Limit 0 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim0Thld   | Limit 0 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim1Hys    | Limit 1 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim1Mode   | Limit 1 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim1Mon    | Limit 1 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim1PckpDl | Limit 1 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim1Src    | Limit 1 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim1Thld   | Limit 1 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim2Hys    | Limit 2 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim2Mode   | Limit 2 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim2Mon    | Limit 2 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim2PckpDl | Limit 2 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim2Src    | Limit 2 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim2Thld   | Limit 2 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim3Hys    | Limit 3 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim3Mode   | Limit 3 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim3Mon    | Limit 3 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim3PckpDl | Limit 3 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim3Src    | Limit 3 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim3Thld   | Limit 3 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim4Hys    | Limit 4 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim4Mode   | Limit 4 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim4Mon    | Limit 4 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim4PckpDl | Limit 4 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim4Src    | Limit 4 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim4Thld   | Limit 4 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim5Hys    | Limit 5 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim5Mode   | Limit 5 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim5Mon    | Limit 5 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim5PckpDl | Limit 5 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim5Src    | Limit 5 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim5Thld   | Limit 5 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim6Hys    | Limit 6 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim6Mode   | Limit 6 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim6Mon    | Limit 6 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim6PckpDl | Limit 6 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim6Src    | Limit 6 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim6Thld   | Limit 6 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim7Hys    | Limit 7 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim7Mode   | Limit 7 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim7Mon    | Limit 7 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim7PckpDl | Limit 7 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

| Parameter               | Description                                    | Type  | Default     |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| InLim7Src               | Limit 7 source                                 | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim7Thld              | Limit 7 threshold                              | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim8Hys               | Limit 8 hysteresis                             | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim8Mode              | Limit 8 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than  | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim8Mon               | Limit 8 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes            | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim8PckpDl            | Limit 8 pickup delay [s]                       | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim8Src               | Limit 8 source                                 | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim8Thld              | Limit 8 threshold                              | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim9Hys               | Limit 9 hysteresis                             | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim9Mode              | Limit 9 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than  | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim9Mon               | Limit 9 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes            | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim9PckpDl            | Limit 9 pickup delay [s]                       | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim9Src               | Limit 9 source                                 | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim9Thld              | Limit 9 threshold                              | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim10Mon              | Limit 10 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim10PckpDl           | Limit 10 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim10Src              | Limit 10 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim10Thld             | Limit 10 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| InLim11Hys              | Limit 11 hysteresis                            | REAL  | 0.0         |
| InLim11Mode             | Limit 11 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim11Mon              | Limit 11 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | BOOL  | 0           |
| InLim11PckpDl           | Limit 11 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD | 16#00000000 |
| InLim11Src              | Limit 11 source                                | DINT  | 0           |
| InLim11Thld             | Limit 11 threshold                             | REAL  | 24.0        |
| Lim0_MsgEn              | 1 = activate message for limit 0               | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim1_MsgEn              | 1 = activate message for limit 1               | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim2_MsgEn              | 1 = activate message for limit 2               | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim3_MsgEn              | 1 = activate message for limit 3               | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim4_MsgEn              | 1 = activate message for limit 4               | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim5_MsgEn              | 1 = activate message for limit 5               | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim6_MsgEn              | 1 = activate message for limit 6               | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim7_MsgEn              | 1 = activate message for limit 7               | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim8_MsgEn              | 1 = activate message for limit 8               | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim9_MsgEn              | 1 = activate message for limit 9               | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim10_MsgEn             | 1 = activate message for limit 10              | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim11_MsgEn             | 1 = activate message for limit 11              | BOOL  | 1           |
| Lim0M0dOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 0 mode: greater than via operation   | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim0M1dOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 0 mode: less than via operation      | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim1M0dOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 1 mode: greater than via operation   | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim1M1dOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 1 mode: less than via operation      | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim2M0dOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 2 mode: greater than via operation   | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim2M1dOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 2 mode: less than via operation      | BOOL  | 0           |
| Lim3M0dOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 3 mode: greater than via operation   | BOOL  | 0           |

| Parameter                | Description                                                                                                                     | Type                                  | Default             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Lim3MldOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 3 mode: less than via operation                                                                                       | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim4M0dOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 4 mode: greater than via operation                                                                                    | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim4MldOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 4 mode: less than via operation                                                                                       | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim5M0dOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 5 mode: greater than via operation                                                                                    | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim5MldOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 5 mode: less than via operation                                                                                       | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim6M0dOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 6 mode: greater than via operation                                                                                    | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim6MldOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 6 mode: less than via operation                                                                                       | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim7M0dOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 7 mode: greater than via operation                                                                                    | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim7MldOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 7 mode: less than via operation                                                                                       | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim8M0dOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 8 mode: greater than via operation                                                                                    | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim8MldOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 8 mode: less than via operation                                                                                       | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim9M0dOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 9 mode: greater than via operation                                                                                    | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim9MldOp <sup>*)</sup>  | 1 = Limit 9 mode: less than via operation                                                                                       | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim10M0dOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 10 mode: greater than via operation                                                                                   | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim10MldOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 10 mode: less than via operation                                                                                      | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim11M0dOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 11 mode: greater than via operation                                                                                   | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim11MldOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Limit 11 mode: less than via operation                                                                                      | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| Lim0Unit <sup>*)</sup>   | Limit 0 unit                                                                                                                    | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim1Unit <sup>*)</sup>   | Limit 1 unit                                                                                                                    | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim2Unit <sup>*)</sup>   | Limit 2 unit                                                                                                                    | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim3Unit <sup>*)</sup>   | Limit 3 unit                                                                                                                    | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim4Unit <sup>*)</sup>   | Limit 4 unit                                                                                                                    | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim5Unit <sup>*)</sup>   | Limit 5 unit                                                                                                                    | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim6Unit <sup>*)</sup>   | Limit 6 unit                                                                                                                    | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim7Unit <sup>*)</sup>   | Limit 7 unit                                                                                                                    | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim8Unit <sup>*)</sup>   | Limit 8 unit                                                                                                                    | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim9Unit <sup>*)</sup>   | Limit 9 unit                                                                                                                    | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim10Unit <sup>*)</sup>  | Limit 10 unit                                                                                                                   | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| Lim11Unit <sup>*)</sup>  | Limit 11 unit                                                                                                                   | STRING[4]                             | V                   |
| MS_RelOp <sup>*)</sup>   | 1 = Release for maintenance via OS operator                                                                                     | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| MsgEvId1                 | Message number (automatically assigned)                                                                                         | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000         |
| MsgEvId2                 | Message number (automatically assigned)                                                                                         | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000         |
| MsgEvId3                 | Message number (automatically assigned)                                                                                         | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000         |
| MsgEvId4                 | Message number (automatically assigned)                                                                                         | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000         |
| MsgLock                  | 1 = Suppress process messages.<br>Refer to the APL Online Help in the chapter "Suppressing messages via the MsgLock parameter". | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Occupied                 | 1 = Occupied by a batch                                                                                                         | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| OnOp <sup>*)</sup>       | 1 = "On" mode via operator                                                                                                      | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| OosLi                    | 1 = "Out of service", via interconnection or SFC                                                                                | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

| Parameter                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Type                                                                                    | Default                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OosOp <sup>*)</sup>         | 1 = "Out of service", via operator                                                                                                                                                                                | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                             |
| OpSt_In                     | Input parameter for local operator permission, to be interconnected with the output parameter <code>Out</code> of the upstream OpStations block (see chapter "Description of OpStations" in the APL Online Help). | DWORD                                                                                   | 16#00000000                                                                   |
| OS_Perm                     | I/O for operator permission (see Functions of PAC4200 (Page 84))                                                                                                                                                  | STRUCT                                                                                  | -                                                                             |
| OSlPerm                     | I/O for operator permission (see Functions of PAC4200 (Page 84))                                                                                                                                                  | STRUCT                                                                                  | -                                                                             |
| Power_OpScale               | Power: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate                                                                                                                                                | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>49999.9</li> <li>-49999.9</li> </ul> |
| PowFact_OpScale             | Power factor: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate                                                                                                                                         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.0</li> <li>0.0</li> </ul>          |
| RdCfgOp <sup>*)</sup>       | 1 = Read out all configuration data from the power monitoring device                                                                                                                                              | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                             |
| RdDataLi                    | 1 = "Read acyclic measured values" via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                                     | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| ResetEnCLi                  | 1 = Reset energy counter of the device                                                                                                                                                                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| RstEnCntersOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Reset energy counter via operator                                                                                                                                                                             | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                             |
| RstMnValLi                  | 1 = "Reset minimum values" via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| RstMxValLi                  | 1 = "Reset maximum values" via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| RunUpCyc                    | Number of cycles at startup within which messages are suppressed                                                                                                                                                  | INT                                                                                     | 3                                                                             |
| SampleTime                  | Sampling time [s] (automatically assigned)                                                                                                                                                                        | REAL                                                                                    | 0.1                                                                           |
| SelFp1                      | Calling of a block stored in this parameter as an additional faceplate in the standard view (see "Calling other faceplates" in the APL Online Help)                                                               | ANY                                                                                     | -                                                                             |
| SelFp2                      | Calling of a block stored in this parameter as an additional faceplate in the preview (see "Calling other faceplates" in the APL Online Help)                                                                     | ANY                                                                                     | -                                                                             |
| StepNo                      | Batch step number                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DWORD                                                                                   | 16#00000000                                                                   |
| THD_OpScale                 | THD current/voltage: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate                                                                                                                                  | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>200.0</li> <li>0.0</li> </ul>        |

| Parameter              | Description                                                              | Type                                                                                    | Default                                                                       |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TotPow_OpScale         | Total power: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>99999.9</li> <li>-99999.9</li> </ul> |
| TrffHighLi             | 1 = "Switch to high tariff", via interconnection or SFC                  | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| TrffLowLi              | 1 = "Switch to low tariff", via interconnection or SFC                   | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>          |
| UA1unit                | Measuring unit for the analog auxiliary value 1                          | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                             |
| UA2unit                | Measuring unit for the analog auxiliary value 2                          | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                             |
| UserAna1               | Analog auxiliary value 1                                                 | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#FF</li> </ul>        |
| UserAna2               | Analog auxiliary value 2                                                 | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul>  | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#FF</li> </ul>        |
| UnitCur                | Current unit for OS                                                      | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                             |
| UnitEnergy             | Energy unit for OS                                                       | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                             |
| UnitPower              | Power unit for OS                                                        | INT                                                                                     | 1                                                                             |
| UnitVolt               | Voltage unit for OS                                                      | INT                                                                                     | 0                                                                             |
| UserStatus             | Freely assignable bits for use in PCS 7 OS                               | BYTE                                                                                    | 16#00                                                                         |
| VoltLL_OpScale         | Voltage L-L: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>999.9</li> <li>0.0</li> </ul>        |
| VoltLN_OpScale         | Voltage L-N: Limit value for scale in bar chart display of the faceplate | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High : REAL</li> <li>Low: REAL</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>499.9</li> <li>0.0</li> </ul>        |
| WrCfgOp*) <sup>1</sup> | 1 = Write all configuration data into the power monitoring device        | BOOL                                                                                    | 0                                                                             |

\* Values can be written back to these inputs by the block algorithm during processing of the block.

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

## In-out parameters

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                           | Type                                                                                                                                                      | Default |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CyclData  | Cyclic data from the DrvPAC driver block (this input must be interconnected with the output CyclData of the DrvPAC)   | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CSF : BOOL</li> <li>...</li> <li>ExDigIn3 : STRUCT</li> </ul>                                               | -       |
| AcyclData | Acyclic data from the DrvPAC driver block (this input must be interconnected with the output AcyclData of the DrvPAC) | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BlkRd : INT</li> <li>...</li> <li>RetValWr : WORD</li> <li>Input: STRUCT</li> <li>Output: STRUCT</li> </ul> | -       |

## Output parameters

| Parameter     | Description                           | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Act1T1EnExp   | Active energy export tariff 1 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Act2T1EnExp   | Active energy export tariff 1 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Act1T1EnImp   | Active energy import tariff 1 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Act2T1EnImp   | Active energy import tariff 1 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| ActT1EnExp    | Active energy export tariff 1         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ActT1EnExpkWh | Active energy export tariff 1 [kWh]   | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ActT1EnImp    | Active energy import tariff 1         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ActT1EnImpkWh | Active energy import tariff 1 [kWh]   | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Act1T2EnExp   | Active energy export tariff 2 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Act2T2EnExp   | Active energy export tariff 2 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Act1T2EnImp   | Active energy import tariff 1 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Act2T2EnImp   | Active energy import tariff 2 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| ActT2EnExp    | Active energy export tariff 2         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ActT2EnExpkWh | Active energy export tariff 2 [kWh]   | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |

| Parameter       | Description                                             | Type                                  | Default               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ActT2EnImp      | Active energy import tariff 2                           | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ActT2EnImpkWh   | Active energy import tariff 2 [kWh]                     | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Ap1T1Energy     | Apparent energy tariff 1 DWORD 1                        | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Ap2T1Energy     | Apparent energy tariff 1 DWORD 2                        | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| ApT1Energy      | Apparent energy tariff 1                                | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ApT1EnergykVAh  | Apparent energy tariff 1 [kVAh]                         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Ap1T2Energy     | Apparent energy tariff 2 DWORD 1                        | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Ap2T2Energy     | Apparent energy tariff 2 DWORD 2                        | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| ApT2Energy      | Apparent energy tariff 2                                | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ApT2Energykvarh | Apparent energy tariff 2 [kVAh]                         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| BscCnfgChngd    | 1 = Relevant parameter change                           | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| CnfgAct         | 1 = Device configuration menu is active                 | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Cur3PhAvg       | 3-phase average current                                 | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| CurOutOfRng     | 1 = Current out of range                                | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| CurUnbal        | Amplitude unbalance current                             | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| CurUnit         | Current unit: A                                         | INT                                   | 1209                  |
| DataRdOK        | 1 = acyclic measured values have been read successfully | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

| Parameter    | Description                                                                                                                                     | Type                                  | Default               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| DpaLink      | Connection of the device:<br>0 = Direct on the DP master system<br>1 = Downstream of the DP/PA-Link                                             | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| EnergyDay    | Day on which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                                  | INT                                   | 0                     |
| EnergyHour   | Hour in which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                                 | INT                                   | 0                     |
| EnergyMinute | Minute in which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                               | INT                                   | 0                     |
| EnergyMonth  | Month in which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                                | INT                                   | 0                     |
| EnergySecond | Second in which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                               | INT                                   | 0                     |
| EnergyYear   | Year in which the energy counter was last reset                                                                                                 | INT                                   | 0                     |
| ENO          | 1 = Block algorithm executed without errors                                                                                                     | BOOL                                  | 0                     |
| ErrorNum     | Output of the active error number. The error numbers that this block can output can be found in chapter "Troubleshooting of PAC4200 (Page 96)". | INT                                   | -1                    |
| ExDigIn0Act  | 1 = digital input x.0 of PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module active                                                                                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| ExDigIn1Act  | 1 = digital input x.1 of PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module active                                                                                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| ExDigIn2Act  | 1 = digital input x.2 of PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module active                                                                                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| ExDigIn3Act  | 1 = digital input x.3 of PAC 4DI/2DO expansion module active                                                                                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Frequency    | Line frequency                                                                                                                                  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| FreqUnit     | Frequency unit: Hz                                                                                                                              | INT                                   | 1077                  |
| GrpErr       | 1 = Group error present                                                                                                                         | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| InDigIn0Act  | 1 = Digital input 0.0 active                                                                                                                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| InDigIn1Act  | 1 = Digital input 0.1 active                                                                                                                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| L1ActPow     | Active power L1                                                                                                                                 | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

| Parameter  | Description             | Type                                  | Default               |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| L1ActPowkW | Active power L1 [kW]    | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ActPow   | Active power L2         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ActPowkW | Active power L2 [kW]    | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ActPow   | Active power L3         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ActPowkW | Active power L3 [kW]    | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1ApPow    | Apparent power L1       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1ApPowkVA | Apparent power L1 [kVA] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ApPow    | Apparent power L2       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ApPowkVA | Apparent power L2 [kVA] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ApPow    | Apparent power L3       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ApPowkVA | Apparent power L3 [kVA] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1Cur      | Current L1              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2Cur      | Current L2              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

| Parameter    | Description              | Type                                  | Default               |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| L3Cur        | Current L3               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1PowFact    | Power factor L1          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2PowFact    | Power factor L2          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3PowFact    | Power factor L3          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1ReaPow     | Reactive power L1        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1ReaPowkvar | Reactive power L1 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ReaPow     | Reactive power L2        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ReaPowkvar | Reactive power L2 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ReaPow     | Reactive power L3        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ReaPowkvar | Reactive power L3 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L1ThdCur     | THD current L1           | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L2ThdCur     | THD current L2           | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| L3ThdCur     | THD current L3           | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

| Parameter  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                             | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| L1ThdVolt  | THD voltage L1                                                                                                                                                                                          | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L2ThdVolt  | THD voltage L2                                                                                                                                                                                          | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L3ThdVolt  | THD voltage L3                                                                                                                                                                                          | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L12ThdVolt | THD voltage L1-L2                                                                                                                                                                                       | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L23ThdVolt | THD voltage L2-L3                                                                                                                                                                                       | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L31ThdVolt | THD voltage L3-L1                                                                                                                                                                                       | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L1Volt     | Voltage L1-N                                                                                                                                                                                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L2Volt     | Voltage L2-N                                                                                                                                                                                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L3Volt     | Voltage L3-N                                                                                                                                                                                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L12Volt    | Voltage L1-L2                                                                                                                                                                                           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L23Volt    | Voltage L2-L3                                                                                                                                                                                           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| L31Volt    | Voltage L3-L1                                                                                                                                                                                           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim0_Act   | 1 = limit 0 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)"). | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type                                  | Default             |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Lim1_Act  | 1 = limit 1 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)").  | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim2_Act  | 1 = limit 2 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)").  | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim3_Act  | 1 = limit 3 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)").  | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim4_Act  | 1 = limit 4 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)").  | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim5_Act  | 1 = limit 5 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)").  | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim6_Act  | 1 = limit 6 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)").  | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim7_Act  | 1 = limit 7 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)").  | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim8_Act  | 1 = limit 8 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)").  | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim9_Act  | 1 = limit 9 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)").  | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim10_Act | 1 = limit 10 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the Feature bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the Feature bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)"). | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |

| Parameter  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type                                  | Default               |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Lim11_Act  | 1 = limit 11 violated<br>You can change the behavior of this parameter via the <code>Feature</code> bit 28 ("Disable switching points (Page 13)") and via the <code>Feature</code> bit 29 ("Signaling limit violation (Page 13)"). | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim0Hys    | Limit 0 hysteresis                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim0Mode   | Limit 0 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than                                                                                                                                                                                      | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim0Mon    | Limit 0 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim0PckpDl | Limit 0 pickup delay [s]                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Lim0Src    | Limit 0 source                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DINT                                  | 0                     |
| Lim0Thld   | Limit 0 threshold                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim1Hys    | Limit 1 hysteresis                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim1Mode   | Limit 1 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than                                                                                                                                                                                      | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim1Mon    | Limit 1 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim1PckpDl | Limit 1 pickup delay [s]                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| Lim1Src    | Limit 1 source                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DINT                                  | 0                     |
| Lim1Thld   | Limit 1 threshold                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim2Hys    | Limit 2 hysteresis                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| Lim2Mode   | Limit 2 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than                                                                                                                                                                                      | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| Lim2Mon    | Limit 2 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

| Parameter  | Description                                   | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lim2PckpDl | Limit 2 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim2Src    | Limit 2 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim2Thld   | Limit 2 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim3Hys    | Limit 3 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim3Mode   | Limit 3 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim3Mon    | Limit 3 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim3PckpDl | Limit 3 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim3Src    | Limit 3 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim3Thld   | Limit 3 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim4Hys    | Limit 4 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim4Mode   | Limit 4 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim4Mon    | Limit 4 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim4PckpDl | Limit 4 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim4Src    | Limit 4 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim4Thld   | Limit 4 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim5Hys    | Limit 5 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim5Mode   | Limit 5 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |

| Parameter  | Description                                   | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lim5Mon    | Limit 5 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim5PckpDl | Limit 5 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim5Src    | Limit 5 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim5Thld   | Limit 5 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim6Hys    | Limit 6 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim6Mode   | Limit 6 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim6Mon    | Limit 6 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim6PckpDl | Limit 6 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim6Src    | Limit 6 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim6Thld   | Limit 6 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim7Hys    | Limit 7 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim7Mode   | Limit 7 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim7Mon    | Limit 7 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim7PckpDl | Limit 7 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim7Src    | Limit 7 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim7Thld   | Limit 7 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim8Hys    | Limit 8 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

| Parameter   | Description                                    | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lim8Mode    | Limit 8 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than  | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim8Mon     | Limit 8 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim8PckpDl  | Limit 8 pickup delay [s]                       | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim8Src     | Limit 8 source                                 | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim8Thld    | Limit 8 threshold                              | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim9Hys     | Limit 9 hysteresis                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim9Mode    | Limit 9 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than  | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim9Mon     | Limit 9 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim9PckpDl  | Limit 9 pickup delay [s]                       | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim9Src     | Limit 9 source                                 | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim9Thld    | Limit 9 threshold                              | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim10Hys    | Limit 10 hysteresis                            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim10Mode   | Limit 10 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim10Mon    | Limit 10 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes           | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim10PckpDl | Limit 10 pickup delay [s]                      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim10Src    | Limit 10 source                                | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim10Thld   | Limit 10 threshold                             | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |

| Parameter       | Description                                                            | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lim11Hys        | Limit 11 hysteresis                                                    | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim11Mode       | Limit 11 mode: 0 = greater than, 1 = less than                         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim11Mon        | Limit 11 monitoring: 0 = No, 1 = Yes                                   | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim11PckpDl     | Limit 11 pickup delay [s]                                              | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Lim11Src        | Limit 11 source                                                        | DINT                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| Lim11Thld       | Limit 11 threshold                                                     | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| Lim1Gate_Act    | 1 = logic function block 1 active                                      | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim2Gate_Act    | 1 = logic function block 2 active                                      | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim3Gate_Act    | 1 = logic function block 3 active                                      | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| Lim4Gate_Act    | 1 = logic function block 4 active                                      | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| LimComb_Act     | 1 = Combination result active                                          | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| LimitViolated   | 1 = Incoming or outgoing violation of a high or low limit              | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| LimitViolations | Limit violations                                                       | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| MinCur          | Minimum current                                                        | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| MS_Release      | Release for maintenance:<br>1 = Permission for the operator            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| MsgAckn1        | Message acknowledgment status (output ACK_STATE of the first ALARM_8P) | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

| Parameter   | Description                                                                                                                                  | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MsgAckn2    | Message acknowledgment status (output ACK_STATE of the second ALARM_8P)                                                                      | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MsgAckn3    | Message acknowledgment status (output ACK_STATE of the third ALARM_8P)                                                                       | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MsgAckn4    | Message acknowledgment status (output ACK_STATE of the fourth ALARM_8P)                                                                      | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MsgErr1     | 1 = Message error (output ERROR of the first ALARM_8P)                                                                                       | BOOL                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| MsgErr2     | 1 = Message error (output ERROR of the second ALARM_8P)                                                                                      | BOOL                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| MsgErr3     | 1 = Message error (output ERROR of the third ALARM_8P)                                                                                       | BOOL                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| MsgErr4     | 1 = Message error (output ERROR of the fourth ALARM_8P)                                                                                      | BOOL                                                                                   | 0                                                                      |
| MsgStat1    | Message status (output STATUS of the first ALARM_8P)                                                                                         | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MsgStat2    | Message status (output STATUS of the first ALARM_8P)                                                                                         | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MsgStat3    | Message status (output STATUS of the third ALARM_8P)                                                                                         | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MsgStat4    | Message status (output STATUS of the fourth ALARM_8P)                                                                                        | WORD                                                                                   | 16#0000                                                                |
| MxPlsRateEx | 1 = Maximum pulse rate exceeded                                                                                                              | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| OnAct       | 1 = "On" mode active                                                                                                                         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| OosAct      | 1 = Block is "Out of service"                                                                                                                | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| OpSt_Out    | Value of the input parameter OpSt_In, for further inter-connecting with other blocks. Bit 31 of this parameter is occupied by Feature Bit 24 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| OS_PermLog  | Display of OS_Perm with the settings changed by the block algorithm                                                                          | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#FFFFFFFF                                                            |
| OS_PermOut  | Display of OS_Perm                                                                                                                           | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#FFFFFFFF                                                            |
| OS1PermLog  | Display of OS1Perm with the settings changed by the block algorithm                                                                          | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#FFFFFFFF                                                            |
| OS1PermOut  | Display of OS1Perm                                                                                                                           | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#FFFFFFFF                                                            |
| PacState    | PMD diagnostics and status                                                                                                                   | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| PrimCur     | Primary current                                                                                                                              | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| PrimVolt    | Primary voltage                                                                                                                              | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| RealT1EnExp | Reactive energy export tariff 1                                                                                                              | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Rea2T1EnExp | Reactive energy export tariff 1                                                                                                              | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| RealT1EnImp | Reactive energy import tariff 1                                                                                                              | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Rea2T1EnImp | Reactive energy import tariff 1                                                                                                              | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| ReaT1EnExp  | Reactive energy export tariff 1                                                                                                              | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |

| Parameter       | Description                             | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                                |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ReaT1EnExpkvarh | Reactive energy export tariff 1 [kvar]  | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ReaT1EnImp      | Reactive energy import tariff 1         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ReaT1EnImpkvar  | Reactive energy import tariff 1 [kvar]  | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ReaT2EnExp      | Reactive energy export tariff 2 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| ReaT2EnExp      | Reactive energy export tariff 2 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| ReaT2EnImp      | Reactive energy import tariff 2 DWORD 1 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| ReaT2EnImp      | Reactive energy import tariff 2 DWORD 2 | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| ReaT2EnExp      | Reactive energy export tariff 2         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ReaT2EnExpkvar  | Reactive energy export tariff 2 [kvar]  | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ReaT2EnImp      | Reactive energy import tariff 2         | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ReaT2EnImpkvar  | Reactive energy import tariff 2 [kvar]  | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: REAL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| SecoCur         | Secondary current                       | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| SecoVolt        | Secondary voltage/measured voltage      | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| SlT1OutPtMsk    | Module slot 1 output mask               | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| SlT2OutPtMsk    | Module slot 2 output mask               | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| SnchFld         | 1 = no synchronization pulse            | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |
| ST_Worst        | Worst signal status                     | BYTE                                                                                   | 16#80                                                                  |
| Status1         | Status word 1                           | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Status2         | Status word 2                           | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Status3         | Status word 3                           | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| Status4         | Reserved                                | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                            |
| SumMsgAct       | 1 = Group signal is active              | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul>   |

## 5.6 I/Os of PAC4200

| Parameter    | Description                          | Type                                  | Default               |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ToActPow     | Total active power                   | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToActPowkW   | Total active power [kW]              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToApPow      | Total apparent power                 | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToApPowkVA   | Total apparent power [kVA]           | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToPowFact    | Total power factor                   | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToReaPow     | Total reactive power VARn            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| ToReaPowkvar | Total reactive power VARn [kvar]     | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| UnbalUnit    | Unit asymmetry: %                    | INT                                   | 1342                  |
| VoltLL3PhAvg | 3-phase average voltage L-L          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| VoltLN3PhAvg | 3-phase average voltage L-N          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| VoltOutOfRng | 1 = Voltage out of range             | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| VoltTransf   | Voltage transformer: 0 = No, 1 = Yes | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| VoltUnbal    | Amplitude unbalance voltage          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| VoltUnit     | Voltage unit: V                      | INT                                   | 1240                  |
| WriteProt    | 1 = Write protection activated       | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |

## 5.7 Operator control & monitoring

### Views of PAC4200

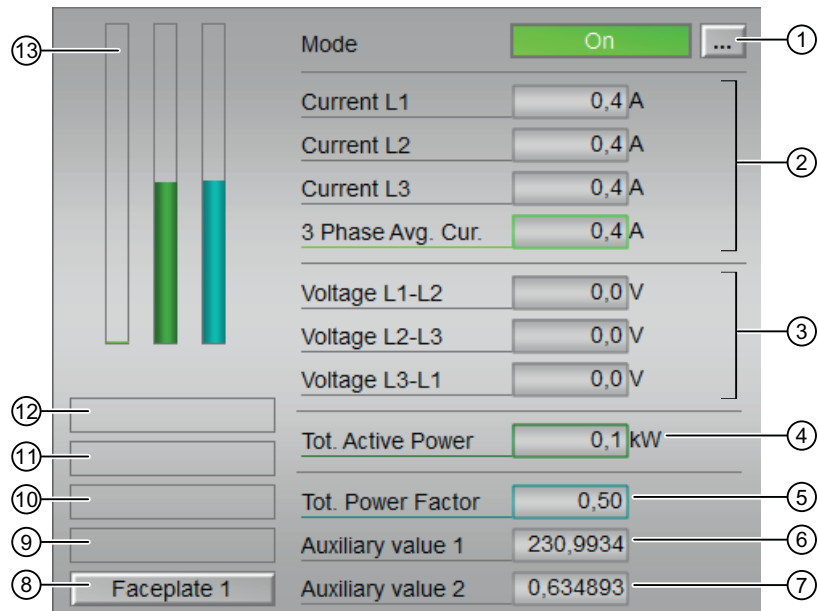
The PAC4200 block has the following views:

- Standard view of PAC4200
- Message view (see APL Online Help)
- Limit view of PAC4200
- Trend view (see APL Online Help)
- Parameter view of PAC4200
- Preview of PAC4200
- Memo view (see APL Online Help)
- Batch view (see APL Online Help)
- Current view of PAC4200
- Voltage view of PAC4200
- Power view of PAC4200
- Energy view of PAC4200
- Block icons for PAC4200

The energy view of the PAC4200 is not displayed if the PAC4200 power monitoring device is connected in an H system downstream of a DP/PA-Link.

You can find general information about the faceplate and the block icon in chapters "Structure of the faceplate" and "Structure of the block icon" in the APL Online Help.

## Standard view of PAC4200



- ① Display and change the operating mode
- ② Display of currents including signal status
- ③ Display of voltages including signal status
- ④ Display of total active power including signal status
- ⑤ Display of total power factor including signal status
- ⑥ Display of auxiliary values
- ⑦ Display of auxiliary values
- ⑧ Button for jumping to the standard view of any faceplate
- ⑨ Display area for block states
- ⑩ Display area for states of the power monitoring device
- ⑪ Display area for states of the power monitoring device
- ⑫ Display area for block states
- ⑬ Bar chart display for 3-phase average of current, total active power and total power factor

Figure 5-1 Standard view of PAC4200

**(1) Display and change the operating mode**

This area shows you the currently valid operating mode. The following operating modes are displayed here:

- On mode (see APL Online Help)
- Out of service (see APL Online Help)

For information on changing the operating mode, see chapter "Switching operating states and operating modes" in the APL Online Help.

**(2) Display of currents including signal status**

This area shows you the actual currents with the relevant signal status.

The following currents are displayed:

- Current L1
- Current L2
- Current L3
- 3-phase average current

### **(3) Display of voltages including signal status**

This area shows you the actual voltages with the relevant signal status.

The following voltages are displayed:

- Voltage L1-L2
- Voltage L2-L3
- Voltage L3-L1

### **(4) Display of total active power including signal status**

This area shows you the actual total active power with the relevant signal status.

### **(5) Display of total power factor including signal status**

This area shows you the actual total power factor with the relevant signal status.

### **(6) and (7) Display of auxiliary values**

In this area you can display two auxiliary values that have been configured in the Engineering System (ES). You can find more detailed information in the APL Online Help in chapter "Calling other faceplates".

### **(8) Button for jumping to the standard view of any faceplate**

You use this jump button to reach the standard view of a block configured in the Engineering System (ES). The visibility of this jump button depends on the configuration in the engineering system (ES).

You can find more detailed information in the APL Online Help in chapter "Calling other faceplates".

### **(9) Display area for block states**

This area shows you additional information on the operating state of the block:

- "Maintenance"

### **(10) Display area for states of the power monitoring device**

This area shows you additional information on the operating state of the breaker:

- "Write protection activated"

**(11) Display area for states of the power monitoring device**

This area shows you additional information on the operating state of the block:

- "Current out of range"
- "Voltage out of range"
- "Maximum pulse rate exceeded"

**(12) Display area for block states**

This area shows you additional information on the operating state of the block:

- "Invalid signal"
- "External fault"

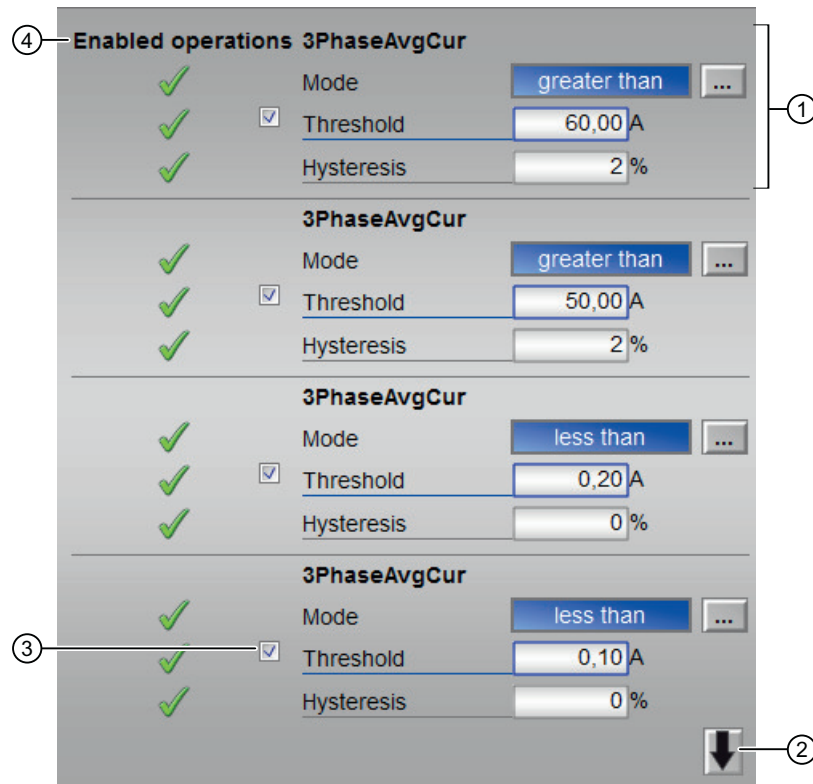
**(13) Bar chart display for 3-phase average of current, total active power and total power factor**

In the form of a bar chart, this area shows you:

- The actual "3-phase average current"
- The "total active power"
- The "total power factor"

Which area in the bar chart display is visible depends on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES).

## Limit view of PAC4200



- ① Parameterizing a limit
- ② Button for jumping to the next or previous view
- ③ Activating messages
- ④ Enabled operations

Figure 5-2 Limit view of PAC4200

### (1) Parameterizing a limit

In this area you can change the parameterization for a limit:

- "Mode": "greater than" or "less than"
- "Threshold"
- "Hysteresis"

This area is displayed once for every limit. There are 12 limits in total.

### (2) Button for jumping to the next or previous view

You reach the next or the previous limit parameterization view by means of this button.

### (3) Activating messages

In this area you can activate messages for limits.

#### (4) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

#### Parameter view of PAC4200

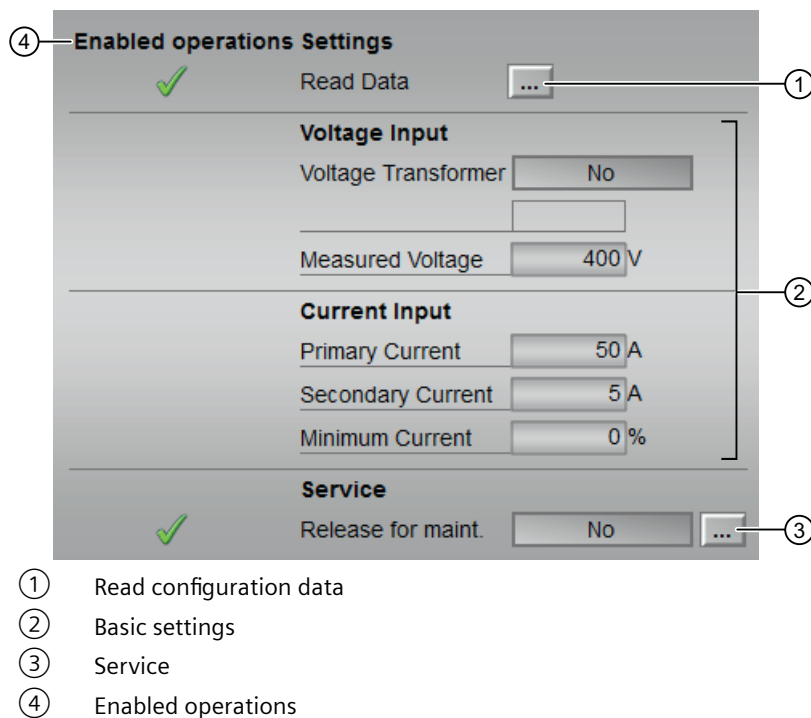


Figure 5-3 Parameter view of PAC3200

#### (1) Read configuration data

In this area, you read all the configuration data of the PAC4200 power monitoring device.

#### (2) Basic parameters

This area shows the most important basic parameters of the PAC4200.

The following parameters are displayed:

- Voltage transformer
- Measured voltage (if voltage transformer = No)
- Primary voltage/secondary voltage (if voltage transformer = Yes)

- Primary current
- Secondary current
- Minimum current

### (3) Service

In this area, you activate the following functions:

- "Release for maintenance"

You can find more detailed information on this area in the APL Online Help in chapter "Maintenance release".

### (4) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Preview of PAC4200

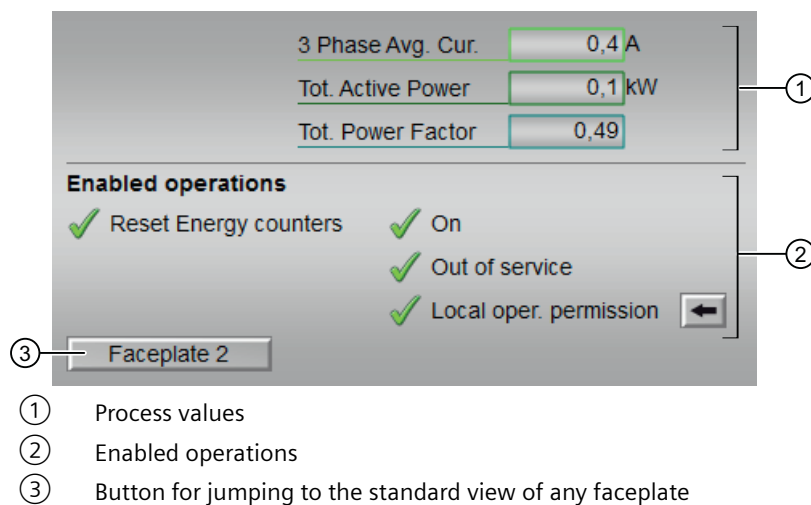


Figure 5-4 Preview of PAC4200

### (1) Process values

The following real measured values are displayed to you in this area:

- 3-phase average current
- Total active power
- Total power factor

### (2) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

The following enabled operations are displayed here:

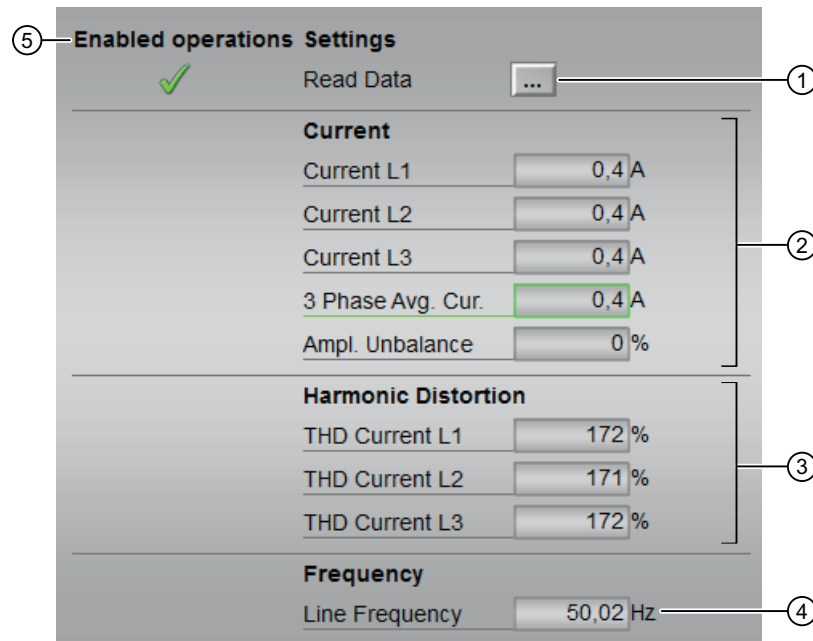
- "On": You may change to the "On" mode.
- "Out of service": You may change to "Out of service mode".
- "Reset energy counters": You may reset the energy counters.
- "Local operation permission": You change to the standard view of the OpStations block via the ← button. You can find more information on this in the chapter "Operator permissions" in the APL Online Help.

### (3) Button for jumping to the standard view of any faceplate

You use this jump button to reach the standard view of a block configured in the Engineering System (ES). The visibility of this jump button depends on the configuration in the engineering system (ES).

You can find more detailed information in the APL Online Help in chapter "Calling other faceplates".

## Current view of PAC4200



- ① Read configuration data
- ② Display of the currents
- ③ Display of the harmonic distortion
- ④ Display of the line frequency including signal status
- ⑤ Enabled operations

Figure 5-5 Current view of PAC4200

### (1) Read configuration data

In this area, you read all the configuration data of the PAC4200 power monitoring device.

### (2) Display of currents

This area shows you the most important currents of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following currents are displayed:

- Current L1
- Current L2
- Current L3
- 3-phase average current
- Amplitude unbalance current

### (3) Display of the harmonic distortion

This area shows you the most important THD currents of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following THD currents are displayed:

- THD current L1
- THD current L2
- THD current L3

#### **(4) Displaying line frequency including signal status**

This area shows you the actual line frequency with the relevant signal status.

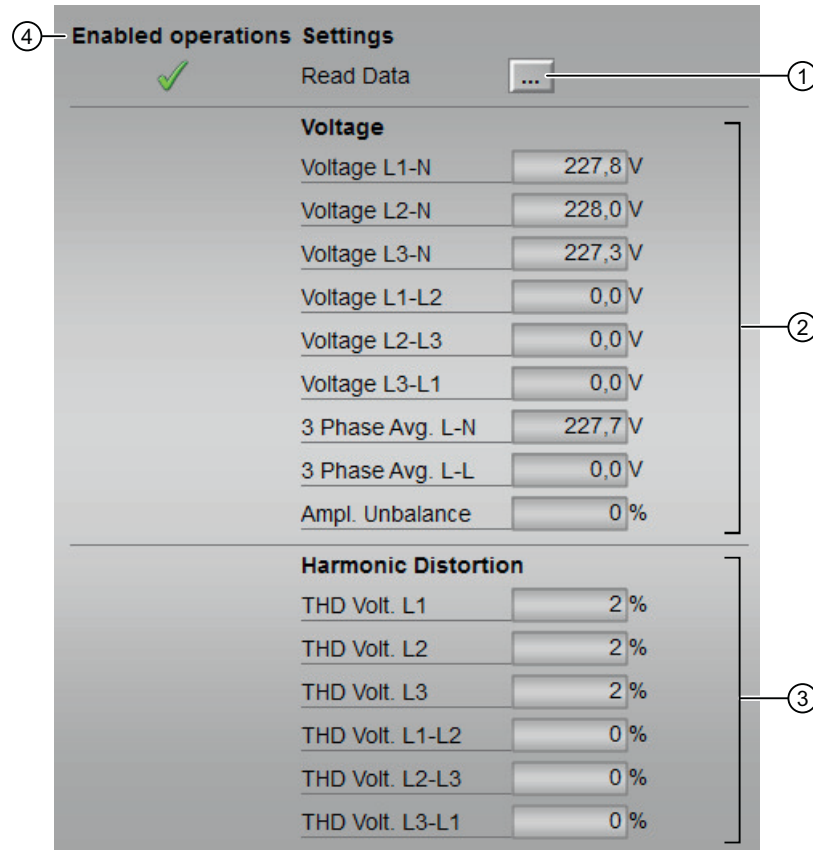
#### **(5) Enabled operations**

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Voltage view of PAC4200



- ① Read configuration data
- ② Display of voltages
- ③ Display of the harmonic distortion
- ④ Enabled operations

Figure 5-6 Voltage view of PAC4200

### (1) Read configuration data

In this area, you read all the configuration data of the PAC4200 power monitoring device.

### (2) Display of voltages

This area shows you the most important voltages of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following voltages are displayed:

- Voltage L1-N
- Voltage L2-N
- Voltage L3-N
- Voltage L1-L2
- Voltage L2-L3
- Voltage L3-L1

- 3-phase average voltage L-N
- 3-phase average voltage L-L
- Amplitude unbalance voltage

### (3) Display of the harmonic distortion

This area shows you the most important THD voltages of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following THD voltages are displayed:

- THD voltage L1
- THD voltage L2
- THD voltage L3
- THD voltage L1-L2
- THD voltage L2-L3
- THD voltage L3-L1

### (4) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Power view of PAC4200

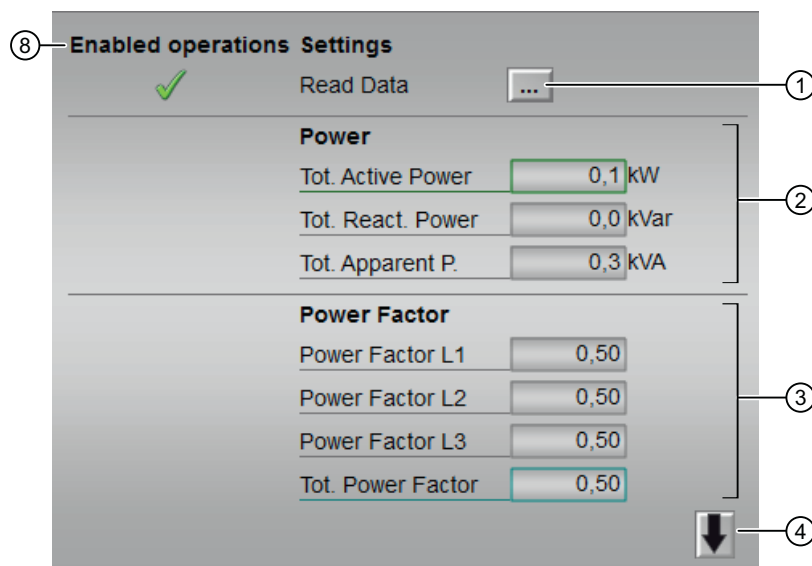
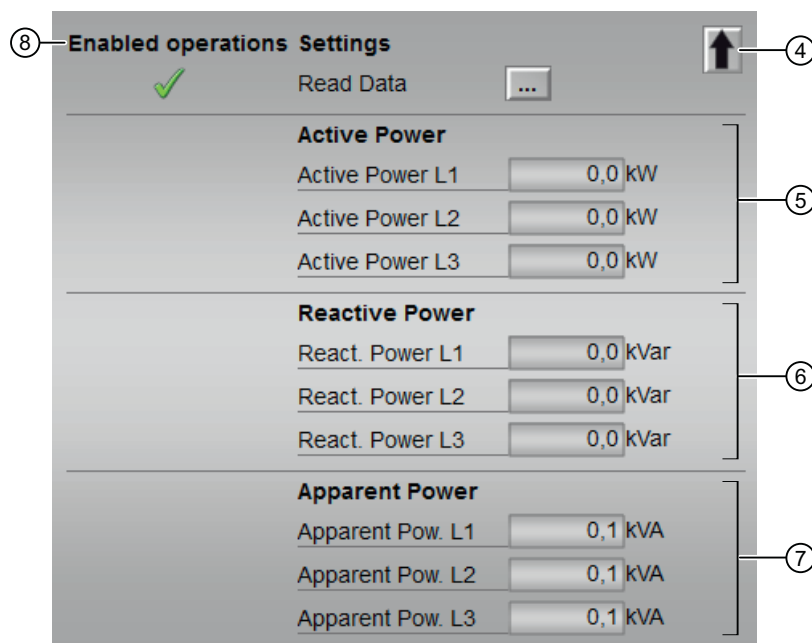


Figure 5-7 Power view of PAC4200 (1)



- ① Read configuration data
- ② Display of total power
- ③ Display of the power factor
- ④ Button for jumping to the next or previous view
- ⑤ Display of active power
- ⑥ Display of reactive power
- ⑦ Display of apparent power
- ⑧ Enabled operations

Figure 5-8 Power view of PAC4200 (2)

#### **(1) Read configuration data**

In this area, you read all the configuration data of the PAC4200 power monitoring device.

#### **(2) Display of total power**

This area shows you the most important total power values of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

- Total active power
- Total reactive power VARn
- Total apparent power

#### **(3) Display of power factor**

This area shows you the most important power factors of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following power factors are displayed:

- Power factor L1
- Power factor L2
- Power factor L3
- Total power factor

#### **(4) Button for jumping to the next or previous view**

You reach the next or previous part of the power view by means of this button.

#### **(5) Display of active power**

This area shows you the most important active powers of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following active powers are displayed:

- Active power L1
- Active power L2
- Active power L3

#### **(6) Display of reactive power**

This area shows you the most reactive powers of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following reactive powers are displayed:

- Reactive power L1
- Reactive power L2
- Reactive power L3

#### **(7) Display of apparent power**

This area shows you the most important apparent powers of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following apparent powers are displayed:

- Apparent power L1
- Apparent power L2
- Apparent power L3

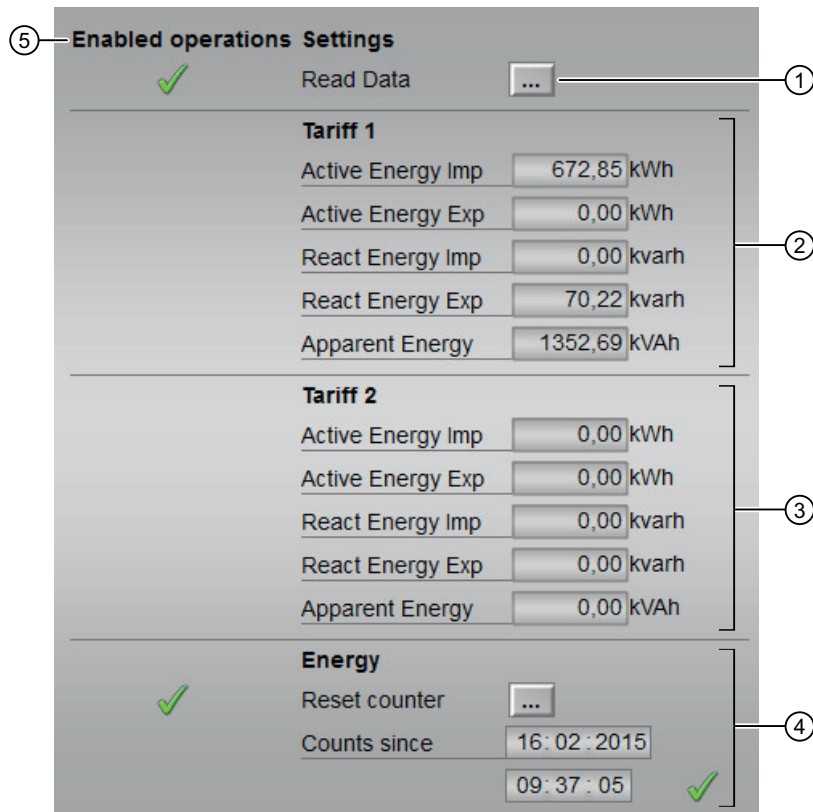
#### **(8) Enabled operations**

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Energy view of PAC4200



- ① Read configuration data
- ② Display of tariff 1 energy counters
- ③ Display of tariff 2 energy counters
- ④ Reset energy counters
- ⑤ Enabled operations

Figure 5-9 Energy view of PAC4200

**(1) Read configuration data**

In this area, you read all the configuration data of the PAC4200 power monitoring device.

**(2) Display of tariff 1 energy counters**

This area shows you the most important tariff 1 energy values of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following energy values are displayed:

- Imported active energy
- Exported active energy
- Imported reactive energy
- Exported reactive energy
- Apparent energy

### (3) Display of tariff 2 energy counters

This area shows you the most important tariff 2 energy values of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following energy values are displayed:

- Imported active energy
- Exported active energy
- Imported reactive energy
- Exported reactive energy
- Apparent energy

### (4) Reset energy counters

In this area you can reset the energy counters. A display shows you the date and the time at which the energy counters were last reset. The green checkmark is displayed when the energy counters have been successfully reset.

---

#### Note

If you reset the energy counters, you must wait until the green checkmark is displayed. If you close the display window or change the view while the energy counters are being reset, it may happen that the date and the time are not displayed correctly or reset even fails.

---

### (5) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Block icons for PAC4200

Different block icons with the following functions are available:

- Measuring point type
- Display of errors or messages
- Operating modes
- Signal status, release for maintenance
- Memo display
- 3-phase average current (green)
- Total active power (dark green)

## 5.7 Operator control &amp; monitoring

- Total power factor (blue-green)
- Counter value tariff 1, active energy import

| Symbols                                                                           | Selection of the block icon in CFC | Special characteristics                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | 1                                  | Display of current, total active power, total power factor                               |
|  | 2                                  | Display of current, total active power, total power factor                               |
|  | 3                                  | Display of current, total active power, counter value tariff 1                           |
|  | 4                                  | Display of current, total active power, counter value tariff 1                           |
|  | -                                  | Block icon in "Out of service" mode (with reference to the example of block icon type 1) |

Special characteristic for displaying the counter value:

The counter value is part of the acyclic data and is thus not updated cyclically. Instead, it needs a trigger to be read out anew from the device.

Acyclic data can be retrieved as follows:

- Trigger the "RdDataLi" block input
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Parameter" faceplate
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Current" faceplate
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Voltage" faceplate
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Energy" faceplate
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Power1" faceplate
- Open the "@PG\_PAC3200\_Power2" faceplate
- Trigger the "Read data" button in the faceplates listed

You can find additional information on the block icon and the operator input options in the following chapters of the APL Online Help:

- "Configuring the block icons"
- "Structure of the block icon"
- "Operator input using the block icon"

# Measured value block PACMnMx

## 6.1 Description of PACMnMx

### Object name (type + number) and family

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| Type + number: | FB 1087 |
| Family:        | SETRON  |

### Application area of PACMnMx

The block is used for the following applications:

- Interface block of the driver blocks of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 or PAC4200 power monitoring device for the user program and for visualization

### Operating principle

The PACMnMx block prepares the measurement data received by the driver block from a PAC3200, PAC3220 or PAC4200 power monitoring device and makes it available for further use in the user program and for visualization.

You can find further detailed descriptions about configuring, the operating principle, visualization and operation in the following sections.

### Configuration

Integrate the block in the CFC editor into a cyclic interrupt OB (OB30 to OB38). In addition, the block is integrated automatically into the startup OB (OB100). In addition, the DrvPAC driver block (cyclic and acyclic data of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200) and the PAC3200 / PAC4200 block must be called in the same cyclic interrupt OB before the PACMnMx block.

The `AcyclData` output structure of the DrvPAC block is interconnected with the input of the PACMnMx block of the same name. The `OosAct` and `OnAct` outputs of the PAC3200/PAC4200 block are interconnected with the `OosLi` and `OnLi` inputs of the PACMnMx block. The `RstMnVal` and `RstMxVal` outputs of the PACMnMx block are interconnected with the `RstMnValLi` and `RstMxValLi` inputs of the PAC3200/PAC4200 block.

As the PACMnMx does not have a block icon of its own, the block icon of the PACMnMx can only be called up via the "Calling other faceplates" standard function of another APL block.

There is a template for the PACMnMx block for measuring point types in the Advanced Process Library PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS 7 as an example:

Example of measuring point type:

- "Templates of PAC3200 and PAC4200 (Page 169)"

## 6.1 Description of PACMnMx

### Startup characteristics

The block has no startup response.

### Status word assignment for the Status1 parameters

For the description of the individual parameters, see chapter "I/Os of PACMnMx (Page 147)".

| Status bit | Parameter                                   |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 0          | Occupied                                    |
| 1          | BatchEn                                     |
| 2          | Not used                                    |
| 3          | OosAct.Value                                |
| 4 ... 5    | Not used                                    |
| 6          | OnAct.Value                                 |
| 7 ... 11   | Not used                                    |
| 12         | Minimum values successfully reset           |
| 13         | Maximum values successfully reset           |
| 14 ... 18  | Not used                                    |
| 19         | Local operator permission Feature is active |
| 20 ... 26  | Not used                                    |
| 27         | 0 = PAC3200, 1 = PAC4200                    |
| 28 ... 31  | Not used                                    |

## 6.2 Modes of PACMnMx

The block adopts the mode of the PAC3200/PAC4200 block via the `OnLi` and `OssLi` inputs.

## 6.3 Functions of PACMnMx

### Functions of PACMnMx

The functions for this block are listed in the following.

#### Read minimum and maximum values

"Read minimum and maximum values" can be triggered in the individual measured value views of the faceplate.

"Read minimum and maximum values" can also be triggered with a positive edge at the `RdDataLi.Value` input.

---

#### Note

As long as the minimum and maximum values are being read via the `RdDataLi` input, "Read minimum and maximum values" cannot be triggered in the faceplate.

---

The `DataRdOK.Value` output is set when the minimum and maximum values have been successfully read. The `DataRdOK.Value` output is reset when reading of the minimum and maximum values is started.

If the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device is connected behind a DP/PA-Link in an H system, the configuration data cannot be read or written.

---

#### Note

For this reason, "Read minimum and maximum values" must be initiated once to ensure the displayed data is up to date.

---

The PACMnMx function block reads the minimum and maximum values via "Flexible Access" data record 47. First, the register addresses and register lengths for the read parameters are written to the data record, and then the data record is read out.

The PACMnMx possesses the following measured values with corresponding register addresses and register lengths:

| Description           | Block parameter (output) | Register address | Register length |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Maximum voltage L1-N  | <code>MxL1Volt</code>    | 16#004B          | 2               |
| Maximum voltage L2-N  | <code>MxL2Volt</code>    | 16#004D          | 2               |
| Maximum voltage L3-N  | <code>MxL3Volt</code>    | 16#004F          | 2               |
| Maximum voltage L1-L2 | <code>MxL12Volt</code>   | 16#0051          | 2               |
| Maximum voltage L2-L3 | <code>MxL23Volt</code>   | 16#0053          | 2               |
| Maximum voltage L3-L1 | <code>MxL31Volt</code>   | 16#0055          | 2               |
| Maximum current L1    | <code>MxL1Cur</code>     | 16#0057          | 2               |
| Maximum current L2    | <code>MxL2Cur</code>     | 16#0059          | 2               |
| Maximum current L3    | <code>MxL3Cur</code>     | 16#005B          | 2               |

| Description                          | Block parameter (output) | Register address | Register length |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Maximum apparent power L1            | MxL1ApPow                | 16#005D          | 2               |
| Maximum apparent power L2            | MxL2ApPow                | 16#005F          | 2               |
| Maximum apparent power L3            | MxL3ApPow                | 16#0061          | 2               |
| Maximum active power L1              | MxL1ActPow               | 16#0063          | 2               |
| Maximum active power L2              | MxL2ActPow               | 16#0065          | 2               |
| Maximum active power L3              | MxL3ActPow               | 16#0067          | 2               |
| Maximum reactive power L1            | MxL1ReaPow               | 16#0069          | 2               |
| Maximum reactive power L2            | MxL2ReaPow               | 16#006B          | 2               |
| Maximum reactive power L3            | MxL3ReaPow               | 16#006D          | 2               |
| Maximum power factor L1              | MxL1PowFact              | 16#006F          | 2               |
| Maximum power factor L2              | MxL2PowFact              | 16#0071          | 2               |
| Maximum power factor L3              | MxL3PowFact              | 16#0073          | 2               |
| Maximum line frequency               | MxFrequency              | 16#0081          | 2               |
| Maximum 3-phase average voltage ph-n | MxVOLTnLN3PhAvg          | 16#0083          | 2               |
| Maximum 3-phase average voltage L-L  | MxVOLTLL3PhAvg           | 16#0085          | 2               |
| Maximum 3-phase average current      | MxCur3PhAvg              | 16#0087          | 2               |
| Maximum total apparent power         | MxToApPow                | 16#0089          | 2               |
| Maximum total active power           | MxToActPow               | 16#008B          | 2               |
| Maximum total reactive power VARn    | MxToReaPow               | 16#008D          | 2               |
| Maximum total power factor           | MxToPowFact              | 16#008F          | 2               |
| Minimum voltage L1-N                 | MnL1VOLT                 | 16#0091          | 2               |
| Minimum voltage L2-N                 | MnL2VOLT                 | 16#0093          | 2               |
| Minimum voltage L3-N                 | MnL3VOLT                 | 16#0095          | 2               |
| Minimum voltage L1-L2                | MnL12VOLT                | 16#0097          | 2               |
| Minimum voltage L2-L3                | MnL23VOLT                | 16#0099          | 2               |
| Minimum voltage L3-L1                | MnL31VOLT                | 16#009B          | 2               |
| Minimum current L1                   | MnL1Cur                  | 16#009D          | 2               |
| Minimum current L2                   | MnL2Cur                  | 16#009F          | 2               |
| Minimum current L3                   | MnL3Cur                  | 16#00A1          | 2               |
| Minimum apparent power L1            | MnL1ApPow                | 16#00A3          | 2               |
| Minimum apparent power L2            | MnL2ApPow                | 16#00A5          | 2               |
| Minimum apparent power L3            | MnL3ApPow                | 16#00A7          | 2               |
| Minimum active power L1              | MnL1ActPow               | 16#00A9          | 2               |
| Minimum active power L2              | MnL2ActPow               | 16#00AB          | 2               |
| Minimum active power L3              | MnL3ActPow               | 16#00AD          | 2               |
| Minimum reactive power L1            | MnL1ReaPow               | 16#00AF          | 2               |
| Minimum reactive power L2            | MnL2ReaPow               | 16#00B1          | 2               |
| Minimum reactive power L3            | MnL3ReaPow               | 16#00B3          | 2               |
| Minimum power factor L1              | MnL1PowFact              | 16#00B5          | 2               |
| Minimum power factor L2              | MnL2PowFact              | 16#00B7          | 2               |
| Minimum power factor L3              | MnL3PowFact              | 16#00B9          | 2               |
| Minimum line frequency               | MnFrequency              | 16#00BB          | 2               |

## 6.3 Functions of PACMnMx

| Description                             | Block parameter (output) | Register address | Register length |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Minimum 3-phase average voltage L-N     | MnVltLN3PhAvg            | 16#00BD          | 2               |
| Minimum 3-phase average voltage L-L     | MnVltLL3PhAvg            | 16#00BF          | 2               |
| Minimum 3-phase average current         | MnCur3PhAvg              | 16#00C1          | 2               |
| Minimum total apparent power            | MnToApPow                | 16#00C3          | 2               |
| Minimum total active power              | MnToActPow               | 16#00C5          | 2               |
| Minimum total reactive power VARn       | MnToReaPow               | 16#00C7          | 2               |
| Minimum total power factor              | MnToPowFact              | 16#00C9          | 2               |
| Minimum THD voltage L1-L2 <sup>*)</sup> | MxL12ThdVlt              | 16#0C5B          | 2               |
| Minimum THD voltage L2-L3 <sup>*)</sup> | MxL23ThdVlt              | 16#0C61          | 2               |
| Minimum THD voltage L3-L1 <sup>*)</sup> | MxL31ThdVlt              | 16#0C67          | 2               |
| Minimum THD voltage L1 <sup>*)</sup>    | MxL1ThdVlt               | 16#0CB5          | 2               |
| Minimum THD voltage L2 <sup>*)</sup>    | MxL2ThdVlt               | 16#0CBB          | 2               |
| Minimum THD voltage L3 <sup>*)</sup>    | MxL3ThdVlt               | 16#0CC1          | 2               |
| Minimum THD current L1 <sup>*)</sup>    | MxL1ThdCur               | 16#0CC7          | 2               |
| Minimum THD current L2 <sup>*)</sup>    | MxL2ThdCur               | 16#0CCD          | 2               |
| Minimum THD current L3 <sup>*)</sup>    | MxL3ThdCur               | 16#0CD3          | 2               |

<sup>\*)</sup> These measured values are read out for one PAC4200 only (Feature bit 5 = 1)

## Parameterizing units of measured values

You can parameterize the units of the following measured values at block inputs. If necessary, the measured values are then converted in the faceplate of the PACMnMx block and the set unit is displayed.

| Measured variable | Unit of the device and on the block | Possible setting for display on the faceplate                                                                                | Parameter  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Current           | A                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = A</li> <li>1 = kA</li> </ul>                                                      | UnitCur    |
| Voltage           | V                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = V</li> <li>1 = kV</li> </ul>                                                      | UnitVlt    |
| Active power      | W                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = W/VA/var</li> <li>1 = kW/kVA/kVar</li> <li>2 = MW/MVA/MVar</li> </ul>             | UnitPower  |
| Apparent power    | VA                                  |                                                                                                                              |            |
| Reactive power    | var                                 |                                                                                                                              |            |
| Active energy     | Wh                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = kWh/kVAh/kvarh</li> <li>1 = MWh/MVAh/Mvarh</li> <li>2 = GWh/GVAh/Gvarh</li> </ul> | UnitEnergy |
| Apparent energy   | VAh                                 |                                                                                                                              |            |
| Reactive energy   | varh                                |                                                                                                                              |            |

## Forming the signal status for blocks

This block has the standard function "Forming and outputting signal status for technological blocks" described in detail in the APL Online Help.

The worst signal status `ST_Worst` for the block is formed from the following parameters:

- `GrpErr.Value`

### Group errors

The following parameters are taken into account for forming the group error `GrpErr`:

- `FaultExt`

### Parameterizable characteristics via the feature I/O

The following reactions are available for this block at the respective bits of the Feature I/O:

| Bit | Function                                     |
|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 5   | "Defining the device type (Page 10)"         |
| 24  | "Enable local operator permission (Page 12)" |

### Operator permissions

This block has the standard function Operator permissions described in the APL Online Help.

The block has the following permissions for the parameter `OS_Perm`:

| Bit       | Function                                                                                  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 ... 24  | Not used                                                                                  |
| 25        | 1 = Operator can reset the minimum values                                                 |
| 26        | 1 = Operator can reset the maximum values                                                 |
| 27        | 1 = Operator may read the minimum and maximum values from the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 |
| 28 ... 31 | Not used                                                                                  |

### SIMATIC BATCH functionality

This block has the standard function "SIMATIC BATCH functionality" described in the APL Online Help.

## 6.4 Troubleshooting

The following errors can be displayed with this block:

- Error reading/writing the minimum and maximum values

### Error reading/writing the minimum and maximum values

The `RdDrErr` or `WrDrErr` output is set for one cycle if an error occurs while reading the minimum and maximum values or writing the register addresses.

## 6.5 I/Os of PACMnMx

### Input parameters

| Parameter             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Type                                  | Default             |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| BatchEn               | 1 = Enable allocation                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| BatchID               | Batch number                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DWORD                                 | 16#00               |
| BatchName             | Batch name                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | STRING [32]                           | -                   |
| DpaLink               | Connection of the device:<br>0 = Direct on the DP master system<br>1 = Downstream of the DP/PA-Link                                                                                                                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| EN                    | 1 = Called block is being processed                                                                                                                                                                                            | BOOL                                  | 1                   |
| FaultExt              | 1 = External fault                                                                                                                                                                                                             | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| Feature               | I/O for additional functions (see Functions of PACMnMx (Page 142))                                                                                                                                                             | STRUCT                                | -                   |
| InMnDay               | Day on which the minimum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                                | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMnHour              | Hour in which the minimum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                               | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMnMinute            | Minute in which the minimum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                             | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMnMonth             | Month in which the minimum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                              | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMnSecond            | Second in which the minimum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                             | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMnYear              | Year in which the minimum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                               | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMxDay               | Day on which the maximum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                                | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMxHour              | Hour in which the maximum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                               | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMxMinute            | Minute in which the maximum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                             | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMxMonth             | Month in which the maximum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                              | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMxSecond            | Second in which the maximum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                             | INT                                   | 0                   |
| InMxYear              | Year in which the maximum values were last reset                                                                                                                                                                               | INT                                   | 0                   |
| Occupied              | 1 = Occupied by a batch                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BOOL                                  | 0                   |
| OnLi                  | 1 = "On" mode, via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                                                                      | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| OosLi                 | 1 = "Out of service", via interconnection or SFC                                                                                                                                                                               | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80 |
| OpSt_In               | Input parameter for local operator permission, to be interconnected with the <code>Out</code> output parameter of the upstream <code>OpStations</code> block (see chapter "Description of OpStations" in the APL Online Help). | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000         |
| OS_Perm               | I/O for operator permission (see Functions of PACMnMx (Page 142))                                                                                                                                                              | STRUCT                                | -                   |
| RdCfgoP <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Read minimum and maximum values out of the power monitoring device                                                                                                                                                         | BOOL                                  | 0                   |

## 6.5 I/Os of PACMnMx

| Parameter                | Description                                                   | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                              |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RdDataLi                 | 1 = "Read acyclic measured values" via interconnection or SFC | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| RstMnValOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Reset minimum values via operator                         | BOOL                                                                                   | 0                                                                    |
| RstMxValOp <sup>*)</sup> | 1 = Reset maximum values via operator                         | BOOL                                                                                   | 0                                                                    |
| SampleTime               | Sampling time [s] (automatically assigned)                    | REAL                                                                                   | 0.1                                                                  |
| UnitCur                  | Current unit for OS                                           | INT                                                                                    | 0                                                                    |
| UnitEnergy               | Energy unit for OS                                            | INT                                                                                    | 0                                                                    |
| UnitPower                | Power unit for OS                                             | INT                                                                                    | 1                                                                    |
| UnitVolt                 | Voltage unit for OS                                           | INT                                                                                    | 0                                                                    |
| UserStatus               | Freely assignable bits for use in PCS 7 OS                    | BYTE                                                                                   | 16#00                                                                |
| WrCfgOp <sup>*)</sup>    | Reserved                                                      | BOOL                                                                                   | 0                                                                    |

<sup>\*)</sup> Values can be written back to these inputs by the block algorithm during processing of the block.

## In-out parameters

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                           | Type                                                                                                                                                      | Default |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| AcyclData | Acyclic data from the DrvPAC driver block (this input must be interconnected with the output AcyclData of the DrvPAC) | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BlkRd : INT</li> <li>...</li> <li>RetValWr : WORD</li> <li>Input: STRUCT</li> <li>Output: STRUCT</li> </ul> | -       |

## Output parameters

| Parameter | Description                                             | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                              |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ENO       | 1 = Block algorithm executed without errors             | BOOL                                                                                   | 0                                                                    |
| DataRdOK  | 1 = acyclic measured values have been read successfully | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| FreqUnit  | Frequency unit: Hz                                      | INT                                                                                    | 1077                                                                 |
| GrpErr    | 1 = Group error present                                 | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| MnDay     | Day on which the minimum values were last reset         | INT                                                                                    | 0                                                                    |
| MnHour    | Hour in which the minimum values were last reset        | INT                                                                                    | 0                                                                    |
| MnMinute  | Minute in which the minimum values were last reset      | INT                                                                                    | 0                                                                    |

| Parameter    | Description                                        | Type                                  | Default               |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MnMonth      | Month in which the minimum values were last reset  | INT                                   | 0                     |
| MnSecond     | Second in which the minimum values were last reset | INT                                   | 0                     |
| MnYear       | Year in which the minimum values were last reset   | INT                                   | 0                     |
| MnCur3PhAvg  | Minimum 3-phase average current                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnFrequency  | Minimum line frequency                             | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL1ActPow   | Minimum active power L1                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL1ActPowkW | Minimum active power L1 [kW]                       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL2ActPow   | Minimum active power L2                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL2ActPowkW | Minimum active power L2 [kW]                       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL3ActPow   | Minimum active power L3                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL3ActPowkW | Minimum active power L3 [kW]                       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL1ApPow    | Minimum apparent power L1                          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL1ApPowkVA | Minimum apparent power L1 [kVA]                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL2ApPow    | Minimum apparent power L2                          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL2ApPowkVA | Minimum apparent power L2 [kVA]                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

## 6.5 I/Os of PACMnMx

| Parameter      | Description                      | Type                                  | Default               |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MnL3ApPow      | Minimum apparent power L3        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL3ApPowkVA   | Minimum apparent power L3 [kVA]  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL1Cur        | Minimum current L1               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL2Cur        | Minimum current L2               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL3Cur        | Minimum current L3               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL1PowFact    | Minimum power factor L1          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL2PowFact    | Minimum power factor L2          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL3PowFact    | Minimum power factor L3          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL1ReaPow     | Minimum reactive power L1        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL1ReaPowkvar | Minimum reactive power L1 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL2ReaPow     | Minimum reactive power L2        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL2ReaPowkvar | Minimum reactive power L2 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL3ReaPow     | Minimum reactive power L3        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

| Parameter      | Description                        | Type                                  | Default               |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MnL3ReaPowkvar | Minimum reactive power L3 [kvar]   | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL1Volt       | Minimum voltage L1-N               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL2Volt       | Minimum voltage L2-N               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL3Volt       | Minimum voltage L3-N               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL12Volt      | Minimum voltage L1-L2              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL23Volt      | Minimum voltage L2-L3              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnL31Volt      | Minimum voltage L3-L1              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnToActPow     | Minimum total active power         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnToActPowkW   | Minimum total active power [kW]    | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnToApPow      | Minimum total apparent power       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnToApPowkVA   | Minimum total apparent power [kVA] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnToPowFact    | Minimum total power factor         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnToReaPow     | Minimum total reactive power VARn  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

## 6.5 I/Os of PACMnMx

| Parameter      | Description                                        | Type                                  | Default               |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MnToReaPowkvar | Minimum total reactive power VARn [kvar]           | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnVoltLL3PhAvg | Maximum 3-phase average voltage LL                 | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MnVoltLN3PhAvg | Minimum 3-phase average voltage ph-n               | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxDay          | Day on which the maximum values were last reset    | INT                                   | 0                     |
| MxHour         | Hour in which the maximum values were last reset   | INT                                   | 0                     |
| MxMinute       | Minute in which the maximum values were last reset | INT                                   | 0                     |
| MxMonth        | Month in which the maximum values were last reset  | INT                                   | 0                     |
| MxSecond       | Second in which the maximum values were last reset | INT                                   | 0                     |
| MxYear         | Year in which the maximum values were last reset   | INT                                   | 0                     |
| MxCur3PhAvg    | Maximum 3-phase average current                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxFrequency    | Maximum line frequency                             | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL1ActPow     | Maximum active power L1                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL1ActPowkW   | Maximum active power L1 [kW]                       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL2ActPow     | Maximum active power L2                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL2ActPowkW   | Maximum active power L2 [kW]                       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL3ActPow     | Maximum active power L3                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL3ActPowkW   | Maximum active power L3 [kW]                       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

| Parameter    | Description                     | Type                                  | Default               |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MxL1ApPow    | Maximum apparent power L1       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL1ApPowkVA | Maximum apparent power L1 [kVA] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL2ApPow    | Maximum apparent power L2       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL2ApPowkVA | Maximum apparent power L2 [kVA] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL3ApPow    | Maximum apparent power L3       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL3ApPowkVA | Maximum apparent power L3 [kVA] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL1Cur      | Maximum current L1              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL2Cur      | Maximum current L2              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL3Cur      | Maximum current L3              | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL1PowFact  | Maximum power factor L1         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL2PowFact  | Maximum power factor L2         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL3PowFact  | Maximum power factor L3         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL1ReaPow   | Maximum reactive power L1       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

## 6.5 I/Os of PACMnMx

| Parameter      | Description                      | Type                                  | Default               |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MxL1ReaPowkvar | Maximum reactive power L1 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL2ReaPow     | Maximum reactive power L2        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL2ReaPowkvar | Maximum reactive power L2 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL3ReaPow     | Minimum reactive power L3        | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL3ReaPowkvar | Maximum reactive power L3 [kvar] | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL1Volt       | Maximum voltage L1-N             | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL2Volt       | Minimum voltage L2-N             | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL3Volt       | Maximum voltage L3-N             | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL12Volt      | Maximum voltage L1-L2            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL23Volt      | Maximum voltage L2-L3            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxL31Volt      | Maximum voltage L3-L1            | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxToActPow     | Maximum total active power       | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxToActPowkW   | Maximum total active power [kW]  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |

| Parameter      | Description                                                                                                                                 | Type                                  | Default               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MxToApPow      | Maximum total apparent power                                                                                                                | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxToApPowkVA   | Maximum total apparent power [kVA]                                                                                                          | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxToPowFact    | Maximum total power factor                                                                                                                  | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxToReaPow     | Maximum total reactive power VARn                                                                                                           | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxToReaPowkvar | Maximum total reactive power VARn [kvar]                                                                                                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxVoltLL3PhAvg | Maximum 3-phase average voltage L-L                                                                                                         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| MxVoltLN3PhAvg | Maximum 3-phase average voltage L-N                                                                                                         | STRUCT<br>• Value: REAL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0.0<br>• 16#80 |
| OnAct          | 1 = "On" mode active                                                                                                                        | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 1<br>• 16#80   |
| OosAct         | 1 = Block is "Out of service"                                                                                                               | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| OpSt_Out       | Value of the input parameter OpSt_In, for further interconnecting with other blocks. Bit 31 of this parameter is occupied by Feature Bit 24 | DWORD                                 | 16#00000000           |
| OS_PermLog     | Display of OS_Perm with the settings changed by the block algorithm                                                                         | DWORD                                 | 16#FFFFFFFF           |
| OS_PermOut     | Display of OS_Perm                                                                                                                          | DWORD                                 | 16#FFFFFFFF           |
| RdDrErr        | 1 = Error reading the minimum and maximum values                                                                                            | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |
| RstMnVal       | 1 = Reset minimum values                                                                                                                    | STRUCT<br>• Value: BOOL<br>• ST: BYTE | -<br>• 0<br>• 16#80   |

## 6.5 I/Os of PACMnMx

| Parameter | Description                                                                 | Type                                                                                   | Default                                                              |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RstMxVal  | 1 = Reset maximum values                                                    | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |
| ST_Worst  | Worst signal status                                                         | BYTE                                                                                   | 16#80                                                                |
| Status1   | Status word 1                                                               | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                          |
| Status2   | Reserved                                                                    | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                          |
| Status3   | Reserved                                                                    | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                          |
| Status4   | Reserved                                                                    | DWORD                                                                                  | 16#00000000                                                          |
| ThdUnit   | Harmonic distortion unit: %                                                 | INT                                                                                    | 1342                                                                 |
| WrDrErr   | 1 = Error writing the register addresses for the minimum and maximum values | STRUCT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value: BOOL</li> <li>ST: BYTE</li> </ul> | - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>16#80</li> </ul> |

## 6.6 Operator control & monitoring

### Views of PACMnMx

The PACMnMx block has the following views:

- Current view of PACMnMx
- Voltage view of PACMnMx
- Power view of PACMnMx
- Power factor view of PACMnMx
- Memo view (see APL Online Help)
- Batch view (see APL Online Help)

If the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device is connected behind a DP/PA-Link in an H system, the measured values of the PACMnMx cannot be read out.

You can find general information about the faceplate and the block icon in chapters "Structure of the faceplate" and "Structure of the block icon" in the APL Online Help.

### Current view of PACMnMx

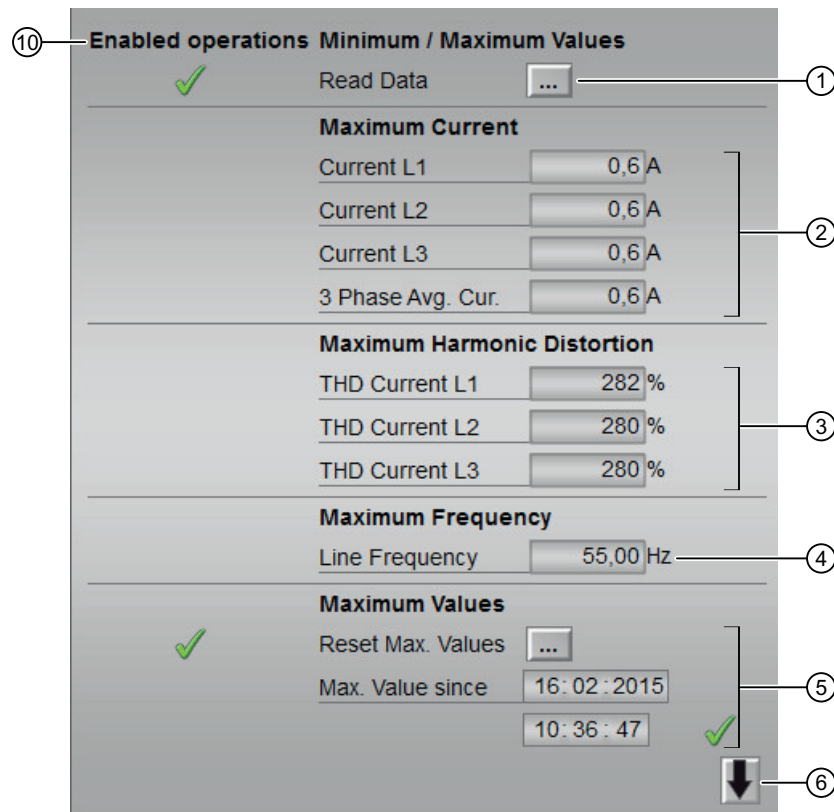
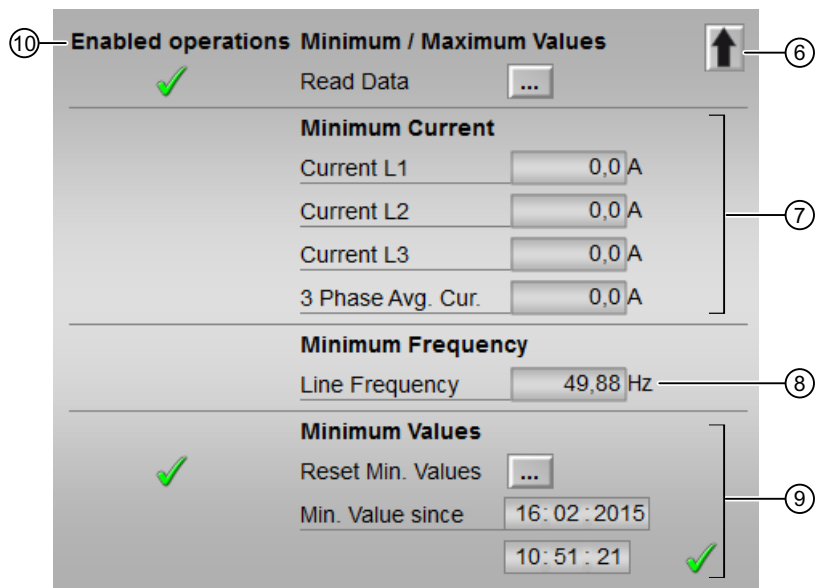


Figure 6-1 Current view of PACMnMx (1)



- ① Read minimum and maximum values
- ② Display of the maximum currents
- ③ Display of the maximum harmonic distortion
- ④ Display of the maximum line frequency including signal status
- ⑤ Reset of maximum values
- ⑥ Button for jumping to the next or previous view
- ⑦ Display of the minimum currents
- ⑧ Display of the minimum line frequency including signal status
- ⑨ Reset of minimum values
- ⑩ Enabled operations

Figure 6-2 Current view of PACMnMx (2)

### (1) Read minimum and maximum values

In this area, you can find the minimum and maximum values of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device.

### (2) Display of maximum currents

This area shows you the maximum currents of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

The following currents are displayed:

- Maximum current L1
- Maximum current L2
- Maximum current L3
- Maximum 3-phase average current

### (3) Display of maximum harmonic distortion

This area is displayed only if you are using a PAC4200 (Feature bit 5 = 1). This area shows you the maximum THD currents of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

The following THD currents are displayed:

- Minimum THD current L1
- Minimum THD current L2
- Minimum THD current L3

#### **(4) Display of the maximum line frequency including signal status**

This area shows you the maximum line frequency with the relevant signal status.

#### **(5) Reset of maximum values**

In this area you can reset the maximum values. A display shows you the date and the time at which the maximum values were last reset. The green checkmark is displayed when the maximum values have been successfully reset.

---

#### **Note**

If you reset the maximum values, you must wait until the green checkmark is displayed. If you close the display window or change the view while the maximum values are being reset, it may happen that the date and the time are not displayed correctly or reset even fails.

---

#### **(6) Button for jumping to the next or previous view**

You reach the minimum or maximum values of the current view by means of this button.

#### **(7) Display of minimum currents**

This area shows you the minimum currents of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

#### **(8) Display of the minimum line frequency including signal status**

The following currents are displayed:

- Minimum current L1
- Minimum current L2
- Minimum current L3
- Minimum 3-phase average current

#### **(9) Reset of minimum values**

In this area you can reset the minimum values. A display shows you the date and the time at which the minimum values were last reset. The green checkmark is displayed when the minimum values have been successfully reset.

---

#### **Note**

If you reset the minimum values, you must wait until the green checkmark is displayed. If you close the display window or change the view while the minimum values are being reset, it may happen that the date and the time are not displayed correctly or reset even fails.

---

**(10) Enabled operations**

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

**Voltage view of PACMnMx**

⑧ **Enabled operations** Minimum / Maximum Values

Read Data ... ①

**Maximum Voltage**

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| Voltage L1-N     | 231,0 V |
| Voltage L2-N     | 231,2 V |
| Voltage L3-N     | 230,4 V |
| Voltage L1-L2    | 0,0 V   |
| Voltage L2-L3    | 0,0 V   |
| Voltage L3-L1    | 0,0 V   |
| 3 Phase Avg. L-N | 230,9 V |
| 3 Phase Avg. L-L | 0,0 V   |

②

**Maximum Harmonic Distortion**

|                 |      |
|-----------------|------|
| THD Volt. L1    | 18 % |
| THD Volt. L2    | 18 % |
| THD Volt. L3    | 18 % |
| THD Volt. L1-L2 | 0 %  |
| THD Volt. L2-L3 | 0 %  |
| THD Volt. L3-L1 | 0 %  |

③

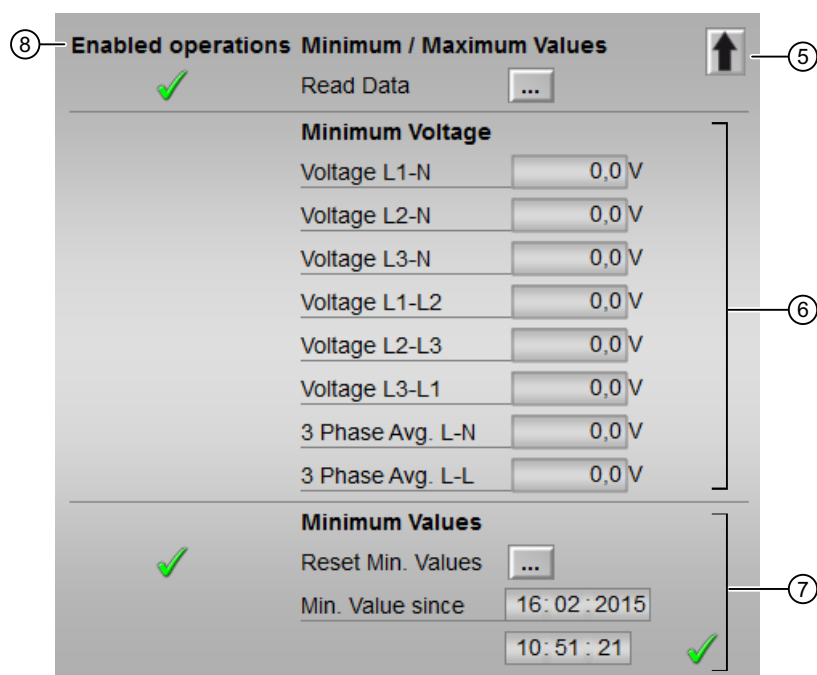
**Maximum Values**

Reset Max. Values ... ④

Max. Value since 16:02:2015

10:36:47 ⑤

Figure 6-3 Voltage view of PACMnMx (1)



- ① Read minimum and maximum values
- ② Display of maximum voltages
- ③ Display of the maximum harmonic distortion
- ④ Reset of maximum values
- ⑤ Button for jumping to the next or previous view
- ⑥ Display of minimum voltages
- ⑦ Reset of minimum values
- ⑧ Enabled operations

Figure 6-4 Voltage view of PACMnMx (2)

### (1) Read minimum and maximum values

In this area, you can find the minimum and maximum values of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device.

### (2) Display of maximum voltages

This area shows you the maximum voltages of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

The following voltages are displayed:

- Maximum voltage L1
- Maximum voltage L2
- Maximum voltage L3
- Maximum voltage L1-L2
- Maximum voltage L2-L3
- Maximum voltage L3-L1

- Maximum 3-phase average voltage ph-n
- Maximum 3-phase average voltage L-L

### (3) Display of maximum harmonic distortion

This area is displayed only if you are using a PAC4200 (Feature bit 5 = 1). This area shows you the maximum THD voltages of the PAC4200 with the relevant signal status.

### (4) Reset of maximum values

In this area you can reset the maximum values. A display shows you the date and the time at which the maximum values were last reset. The green checkmark is displayed when the maximum values have been successfully reset.

---

#### Note

If you reset the maximum values, you must wait until the green checkmark is displayed. If you close the display window or change the view while the maximum values are being reset, it may happen that the date and the time are not displayed correctly or reset even fails.

---

### (5) Button for jumping to the next or previous view

You reach the minimum or maximum values of the voltage view by means of this button.

### (6) Display of minimum voltages

This area shows you the minimum voltages of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

The following voltages are displayed:

- Minimum voltage L1
- Minimum voltage L2
- Minimum voltage L3
- Minimum voltage L1
- Minimum voltage L2
- Minimum voltage L3
- Minimum 3-phase average voltage ph-n
- Maximum 3-phase average voltage LL

### (7) Reset of minimum values

In this area you can reset the minimum values. A display shows you the date and the time at which the minimum values were last reset. The green checkmark is displayed when the minimum values have been successfully reset.

---

#### Note

If you reset the minimum values, you must wait until the green checkmark is displayed. If you close the display window or change the view while the minimum values are being reset, it may happen that the date and the time are not displayed correctly or reset even fails.

---

### (8) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

### Power view of PACMnMx

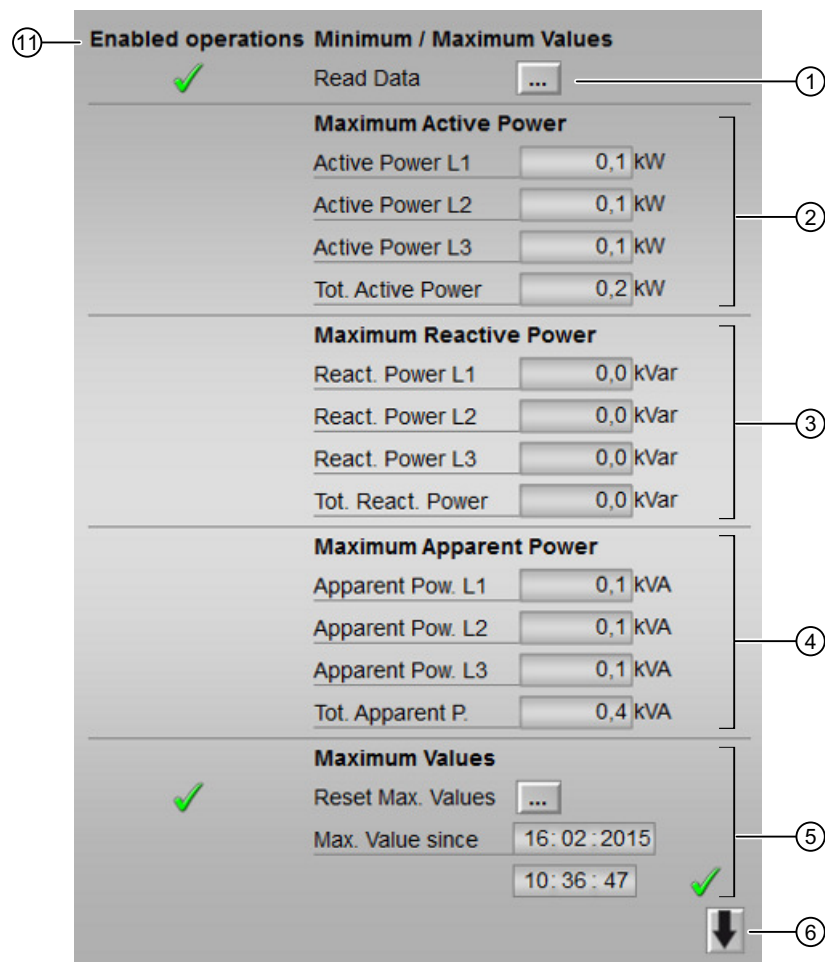
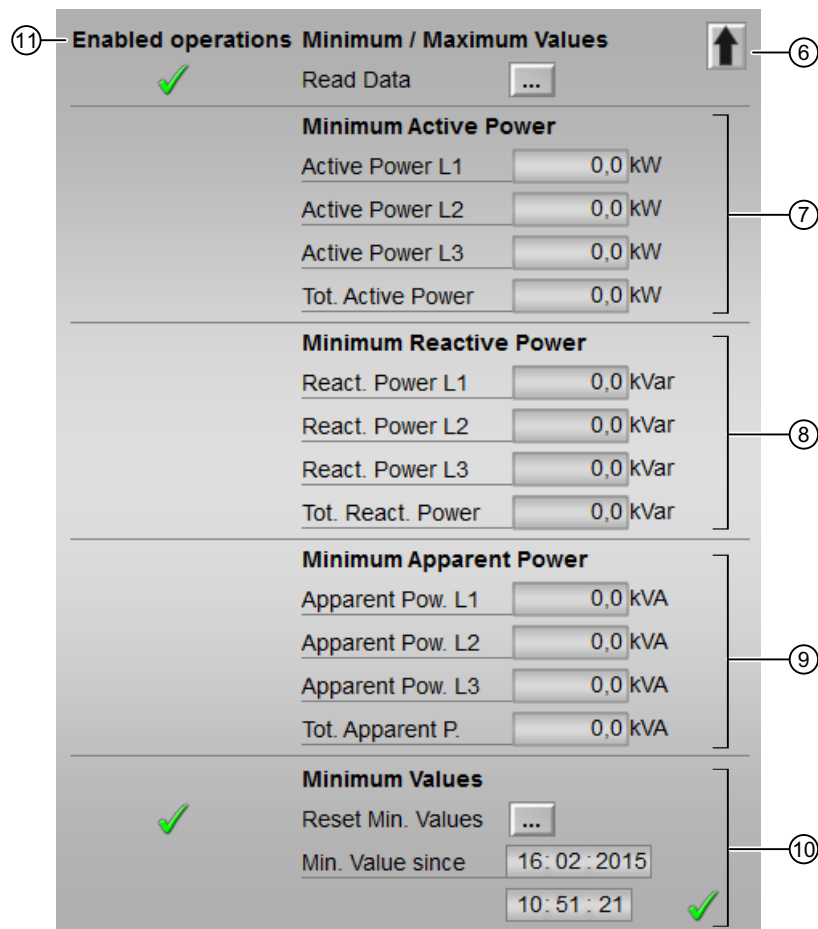


Figure 6-5 Power view of PACMnMx (1)



- ① Read minimum and maximum values
- ② Display of maximum active power
- ③ Display of maximum reactive power
- ④ Display of maximum apparent power
- ⑤ Reset of maximum values
- ⑥ Button for jumping to the next or previous view
- ⑦ Display of minimum active power
- ⑧ Display of minimum reactive power
- ⑨ Display of minimum apparent power
- ⑩ Reset of minimum values
- ⑪ Enabled operations

Figure 6-6 Power view of PACMnMx (2)

**(1) Read minimum and maximum values**

In this area, you can find the minimum and maximum values of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device.

**(2) Display of maximum active power**

This area shows you the maximum active powers of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

The following active powers are displayed:

- Maximum active power L1
- Maximum active power L2
- Maximum active power L3
- Maximum total active power

### **(3) Display of maximum reactive power**

This area shows you the maximum reactive powers of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

The following reactive powers are displayed:

- Maximum reactive power L1
- Maximum reactive power L2
- Maximum reactive power L3
- Maximum total reactive power

### **(4) Display of maximum apparent power**

This area shows you the maximum apparent powers of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

The following apparent powers are displayed:

- Maximum apparent power L1
- Maximum apparent power L2
- Maximum apparent power L3
- Maximum total apparent power

### **(5) Reset of maximum values**

In this area you can reset the maximum values. A display shows you the date and the time at which the maximum values were last reset. The green checkmark is displayed when the maximum values have been successfully reset.

---

#### **Note**

If you reset the maximum values, you must wait until the green checkmark is displayed. If you close the display window or change the view while the maximum values are being reset, it may happen that the date and the time are not displayed correctly or reset even fails.

---

### **(6) Button for jumping to the next or previous view**

You reach the minimum or maximum values of the power view by means of this button.

### **(7) Display of minimum active power**

This area shows you the minimum active powers of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

The following active powers are displayed:

- Minimum active power L1
- Minimum active power L2
- Minimum active power L3
- Minimum total active power

#### **(8) Display of minimum reactive power**

This area shows you the minimum reactive powers of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

The following reactive powers are displayed:

- Minimum reactive power L1
- Minimum reactive power L2
- Minimum reactive power L3
- Minimum total reactive power

#### **(9) Display of minimum apparent power**

This area shows you the minimum apparent powers of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

The following apparent powers are displayed:

- Minimum apparent power L1
- Minimum apparent power L2
- Minimum apparent power L3
- Minimum total apparent power

#### **(10) Reset of minimum values**

In this area you can reset the minimum values. A display shows you the date and the time at which the minimum values were last reset. The green checkmark is displayed when the minimum values have been successfully reset.

---

#### **Note**

If you reset the minimum values, you must wait until the green checkmark is displayed. If you close the display window or change the view while the minimum values are being reset, it may happen that the date and the time are not displayed correctly or reset even fails.

---

#### **(11) Enabled operations**

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuring in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

## Power factor view of PACMnMx

- ① Read minimum and maximum values
- ② Display of the minimum power factor
- ③ Display of the maximum power factor
- ④ Reset of minimum values
- ⑤ Reset of maximum values
- ⑥ Enabled operations

Figure 6-7 Power factor view of PACMnMx

### (1) Read minimum and maximum values

In this area, you can find the minimum and maximum values of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device.

### (2) Display of the minimum power factor

This area shows you the minimum power factors of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

### (3) Display of the maximum power factor

This area shows you the maximum power factors of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 with the corresponding signal statuses.

The following power factors are displayed:

- Maximum power factor L1
- Maximum power factor L2
- Maximum power factor L3
- Maximum total power factor

### (4) Reset of minimum values

In this area you can reset the minimum values. A display shows you the date and the time at which the minimum values were last reset. The green checkmark is displayed when the minimum values have been successfully reset.

---

#### Note

If you reset the minimum values, you must wait until the green checkmark is displayed. If you close the display window or change the view while the minimum values are being reset, it may happen that the date and the time are not displayed correctly or reset even fails.

---

### (5) Reset of maximum values

In this area you can reset the maximum values. A display shows you the date and the time at which the maximum values were last reset. The green checkmark is displayed when the maximum values have been successfully reset.

---

#### Note

If you reset the maximum values, you must wait until the green checkmark is displayed. If you close the display window or change the view while the maximum values are being reset, it may happen that the date and the time are not displayed correctly or reset even fails.

---

### (6) Enabled operations

This area shows all the operator inputs for which there are special operator permissions. These are dependent on the configuration in the Engineering System (ES) that is to apply for this block.

Symbols for enabled operations:

- **Green checkmark:** the OS operator can process this parameter.
- **Gray checkmark:** the OS operator is temporarily unable to process this parameter for process reasons.
- **Red cross:** the OS operator must never process this parameter due to parameterized AS operator permissions (OS\_Perm or OS1Perm).

# Templates of PAC3200 and PAC4200

## 7.1 General notes on the templates

This process tag type is used to connect a PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 power monitoring device with the driver blocks to PCS 7.

The cyclic and acyclic values of the PAC3200 / PAC3220 / PAC4200 are transferred to and from the device using the DrvPAC block.

The DrvPAC block is connected to the PAC3200/PAC4200 block via the `AcyclicData` or `CyclicData` structures.

The PAC3200\_MnMx and PAC4200\_MnMx templates additionally contain the PACMnMx block. It is connected to the DrvPAC via the `AcyclicData` structure.

The measuring point types contain the necessary interconnections between the blocks named above.

To instantiate the templates, the `AddrIn` input of the DrvPAC block must be parameterized with the start address of the inputs of the PAC3200/PAC4200.

---

### Note

The PAC3200 and PAC4200 blocks internally call the APL blocks ChkREAL (FC260) and SelST16 (FC369) that are not supplied with the Advanced Process Library PAC3200 & PAC4200 for SIMATIC PCS 7. If your project does not yet contain these two blocks, copy them into the controller from the APL library before loading your project.

The PAC3200/PAC4200 block uses the `PAC3200_LimSrc`/`PAC4200_LimSrc` enumeration. You must copy this from the SENTRON PAC APL block library into the respective project. To do this, open the SENTRON PAC APL in the SIMATIC Manager. Select the `PAC3200_LimSrc`/`PAC4200_LimSrc` enumeration under "Shared Declarations > Enumerations" and copy it into your project.

The limit messages contain a text from user text libraries. You must copy the user text libraries from the SENTRON PAC APL block library into the respective project. To do this, open the SENTRON PAC APL library in SIMATIC Manager, select the "Text Libraries" folder and copy it to your project. If a folder for user text libraries already exists in your project, copy the `PAC3200_LimSrc`, `PAC4200_LimSrc` and `PAC_LimMode` user text libraries into this folder.

---

7.2 PAC3200 template

This process tag type is used to connect a PAC3200 / PAC3220 power monitoring device with the driver blocks to PCS 7.

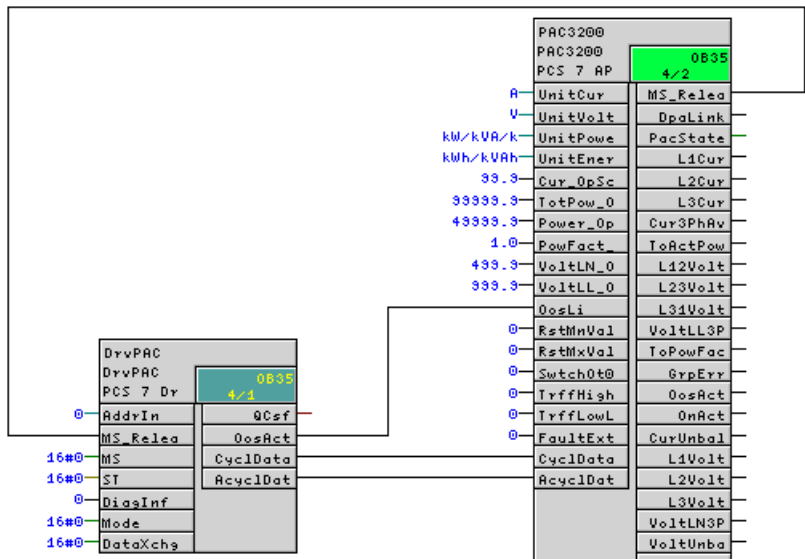


Figure 7-1 PAC3200 template

## 7.3 PAC3200\_MnMx template

This process tag type is used to connect a PAC3200 / PAC3220 power monitoring device with the driver blocks to PCS 7.

The template contains the DrvPAC, PAC3200 and PACMnMx blocks.

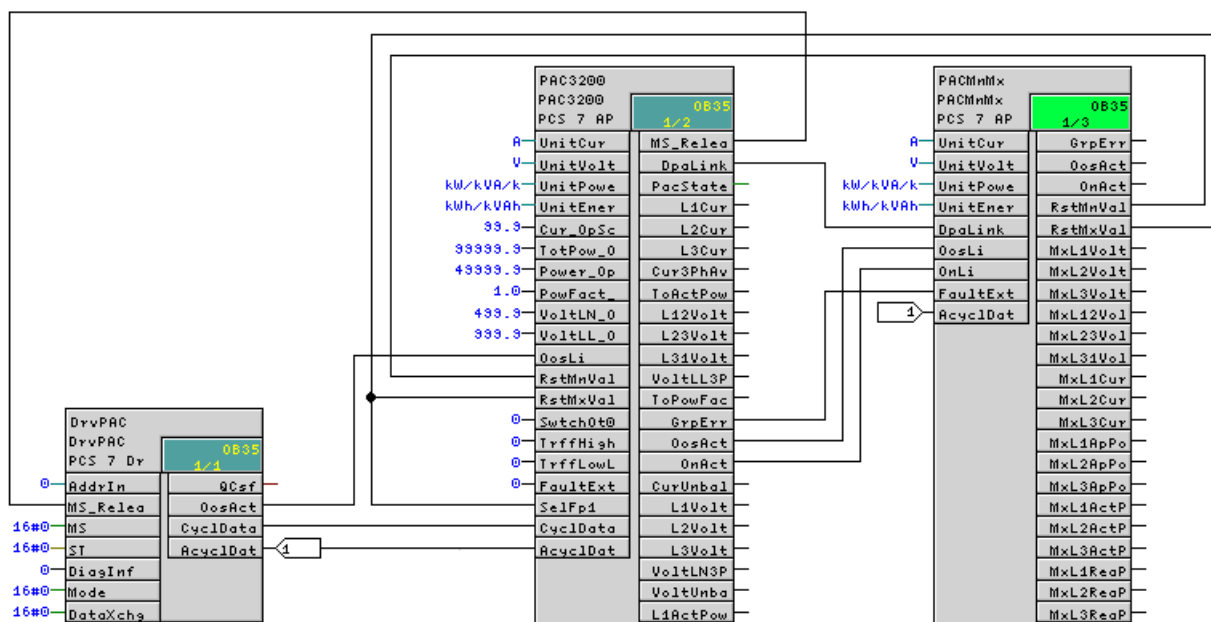


Figure 7-2 PAC3200\_MnMx template

## 7.4 PAC4200 template

The measuring point types serve to connect a PAC4200 power monitoring device with the driver blocks to PCS 7.

The template contains the DrvPAC and PAC4200 blocks.

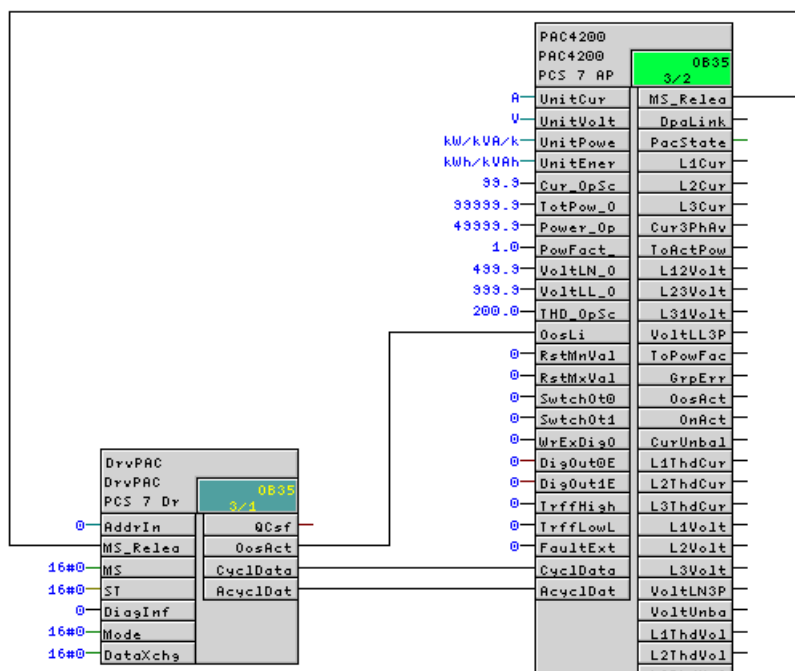


Figure 7-3 PAC4200 template

## 7.5 PAC4200\_MnMx template

The measuring point types serve to connect a PAC4200 power monitoring device with the driver blocks to PCS 7.

The template contains the DrvPAC, PAC4200 und PACMnMx blocks.

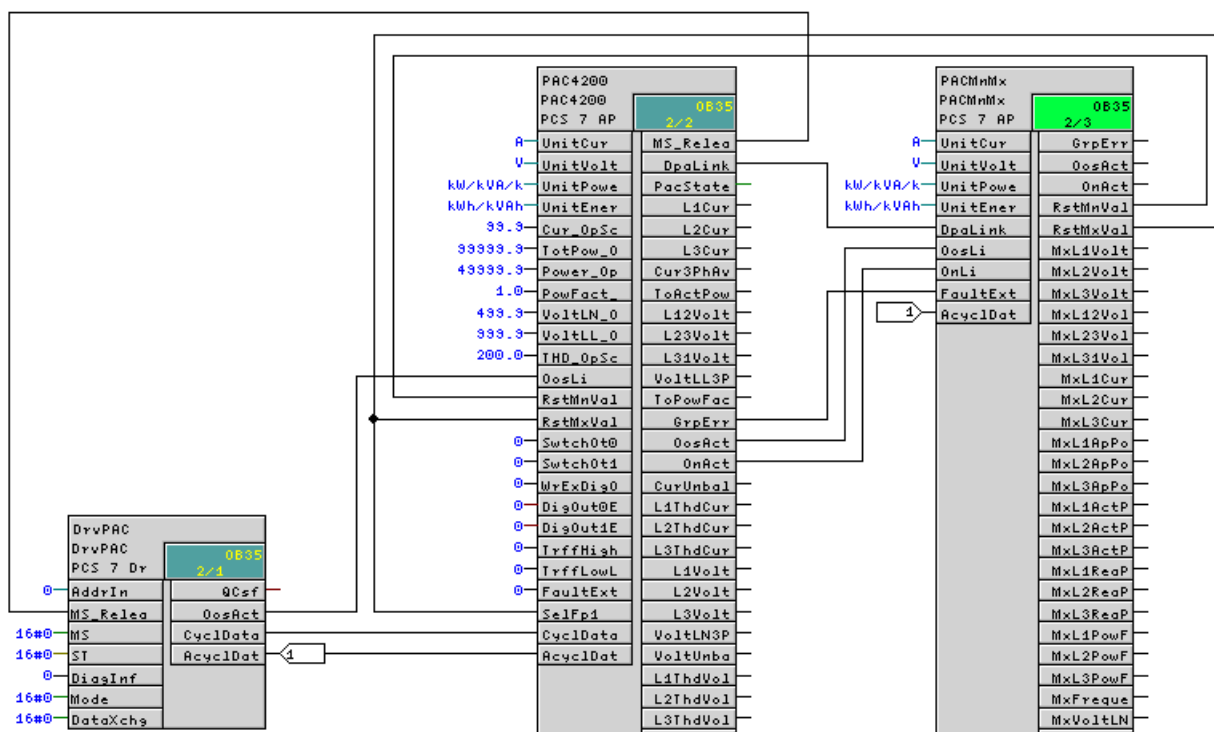


Figure 7-4 PAC4200\_MnMx template

